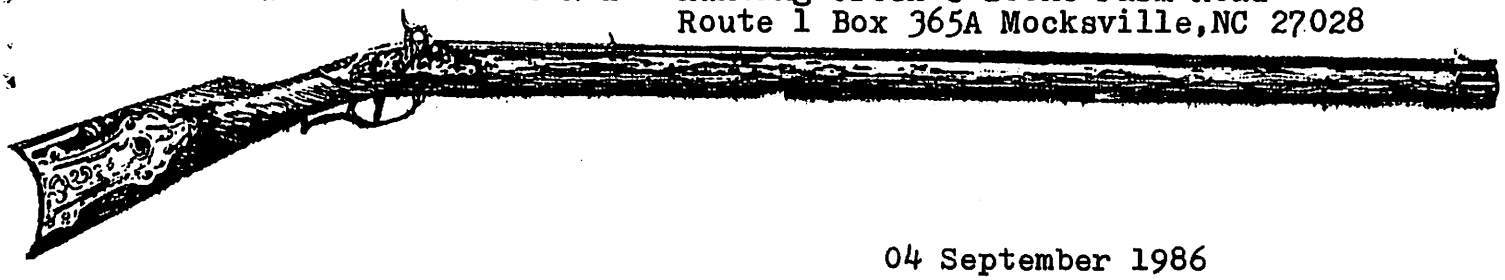
H O W E L L B O O N E Hunting Creek @ Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A Mocksville,NC 27028



04 September 1986

DOUGLAS GOWER
310 East King Street
King's Mountain,NC 28086

After talking to you, I added up those Boons & Boones who were listed as heads of households in the 1790 U S Census for North Carolina; there were 32 Boons and 11 Boones - total 43.

Of this number I can identify only four:

(1) Boon, Jonathn is Jonathan Boone[6] (1750-1826) son of Israel Boone (1726-1756) who was oldest brother of Daniel Boone (1734-1820).

(2) Boone, Jesse[6] (1748-c1830) - also a son of Israel Boone[5] (1726-1756) Jonathan & Jesse were the two sons of Israel who died aged 30 of consumption(TB). Jesse was "raised" by Daniel Boone, and Jonathan by his uncle Jonathan Boone (1730-1808).

(3) Boone, John is my John Boone[5](1727-1803) of Hunting Creek, Rowan now Davie County, North Carolina. He died on his Granville Grant Land (1753) in the summer of 1803 - so he was 50 years a landowner. He was buried along side his uncle and aunt Squire & Sarah [Morgan] Boone in what was then called Burying Ridge, it is now Mocksville's Joppa Cemetery.

(4) Boone, Benjamin[6](1754-1836) son of John Boone[5] of Hunting Creek - moved from North Carolina in 1809 to Kentucky and in 1811 to Lincoln County, Tennessee, where he died in 1836.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Looking at the map of North Carolina, I note that there is a possible Boone ancestry for you in the children of either Jesse or Jonathan Boone- both of whom lived in Burke County, when it was much bigger than it is today. Either Thomas Boone[7] or his younger brother John Boone[7] (High Sheriff of Burke County at his death in 1837) might be the ancestor of George and James Boone. Both George and James are names frequently used in the Boone line that goes back to George Boone[3] (1666-1744) who brought his entire family to America in 1717 - landing in Phildelphia amongst his Quaker brethren. His great-grandsons Jesse & Jonathan were both Baptist.

Hoping this is a help to you,

Howell

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family Genealogical Information

BOON and BOONE Heads of Households in 1790 U S Census for North Carolina

NAME	A B C D E	COUNTY DISTRICT	PAGE
Boon, Benjamin	1-6-5-0-2	NASH Co, Halifax Dist	69
Boon, Benjamin	1-1-5-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Hiram	1-0-1-0-0	WILKES Co, Morgan Dist (4th Co)	121
Boon, Jacob	1-1-1-0-4	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Jacob	1-2-6-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, Jacob Jr	1-2-6-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, James	0-0-0-1-0	GATES Co, Edenton Dist	23
Boon, James	1-1-5-0-2	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
Boon, James	2-0-0-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
Boon, James	1-0-0-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	76
Boon, James	1-0-0-0-0	WAKE Co, Hillsborough Dist	102
Boon, Jesse	1-4-5-0-7	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, John	2-3-5-0-10	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, John	1-3-4-0-4	GUILFORD Co, Salisbury Dist	154
Boon, John	1-3-5-0-0	BRUNSWICK Co, Wilmington Dist	188
(1)Boon, Jonathn	1-3-5-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist (5th Co)	108
Boon, Jos.	1-3-3-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	76
Boon, Joseph	1-3-2-1-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Joseph Jr	3-3-3-3-24	JOHNSTON Co, New Bern Dist	140
Boon, Joseph Sr	1-0-1-2-10	JOHNSTON Co, New Bern Dist	140
Boon, Lewis	1-3-3-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, Nicholas	1-0-2-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73

HEADS OF FAMILIES: First Census of the United States 1790 NORTH CAROLINA
Genealogical Publishing Co, Baltimore,MD 1978
(as originally published) Government Printing Office,Washington,DC 1908
page indicated is book page
ENUMERATION: Column A: free males 16 & over; B:free males 15 & under;
C: all free females, including heads of households; D: all other free persons;
E: slaves.

Compiled 1986: Howell Boone

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOON and BOONE Heads of Households in 1790 U S Census for North Carolina

NAME	A B C D E	COUNTY DISTRICT	PAGE
Boon, Phillip	1-1-3-0-1	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
Boon, Ralford	1-3-1-0-0	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
Boon, Stephen	1-4-5-0-0	SAMPSON Co, Fayette Dist	51
Boon, Thomas	3-1-0-0-16	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
Boon, Thomas	2-4-3-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Thomas	1-0-1-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, William	3-0-4-0-0	SAMPSON Co, Fayette Dist	51
Boon, William	2-4-6-0-4	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
Boon, William	1-3-5-0-1	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
Boon, William	1-1-3-0-1	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boone, Allen	1-3-3-0-2	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	26
Boone, Arther	0-0-0-6-0	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	25
(4) Boone, Benjamin	1-3-3-0-0	ROWAN Co, Salisbury Dist	170
Boone, Hezekiah	1-1-1-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157
(2) Boone, Jesse	1-3-5-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist	107
Boone, John	2-3-3-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157
(3) Boone, John	1-1-4-1-3	ROWAN Co, Salisbury Dist	170
Boone, Mary	1-2-2-0-3	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	26
Boone, Niclis	1-2-3-1-4	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	25
Boone, Sherwood	1-1-2-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist (2nd Co)	107
Boone, Thomas	2-1-5-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157

E N D

ENUMERATION: Column A: free males 16 & over; B: free males 15 & under; C: all free females, including heads of households; D: all other free persons; E: slaves.

Public Library
Mocksville, NC

The 7 Children of
JONATHAN BOONE[6] (1750-1826) and SUSANNAH (NIXON) BOONE (c1755-c1830)

THOMAS BOONE[7] b 22 NOV 1774 Rowan County, North Carolina d after 1850 Burnsville, Yancey County, North Carolina		married: c1795? ..... b d
JESEY(JESSE?) BOONE[7] b 06 JAN 1777 Rowan County, North Carolina d		married: ?
RACHEL BOONE[7] b 11 JAN 1779 Rowan or Burke Co, N.C. d		married:
MARY BOONE[7] b 24 NOV 1780 Burke County, North Carolina d		married:
ELEANOR BOONE[7] b 08 AUG 1783 Burke County, North Carolina d MAR 1820 Burke now Caldwell County, North Carolina		married: 09 FEB 1804 NC JEREMIAH CLARKE b 1778 Alamance Co,NC d 20 SEP 1832 Burke Co,NC
JEMIMA BOONE[7] b @1785 Burke County, North Carolina d		married: JACOB SETZER b d
JOHN BOONE[7] b 19 SEP 1789 Burke County, North Carolina d 22 NOV 1837 Burke County, North Carolina (High Sheriff of Burke County, died in office)		married: ISABELLA(IBBY) KINCAID b 26 SEP 1793 NC d 09 MAR 1843 NC

JONATHAN BOONE (1750-1826) married SUSANNAH NIXON about 1773 - it is thought that the marriage took place in Rowan County, North Carolina.

Date of Jonathan and Susannah (Nixon) Boone's arrival in Burke County, North Carolina is not established. First Burke County land entry for Jonathan Boone is dated 1779. By 1805 Jonathan Boone had land entries for five tracts in Burke County - all in the area of Mulberry Creek.

Jonathan and Susannah (Nixon) Boone are buired in the KINCAID Family Cemtery along with their son John Boone and his wife Isabella (Kincaid) Boone - without surviving grave markers.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Compiled September 1986 - Howell Boone

The 8 Children of
JESSE BOONE[6] (1748?-c1830) and SARAH (McMAHAN) BOONE (c1750-c1835)

JONATHAN BOONE[7]
b @1775 Rowan County,North Carolina
d after 1850 Osage now Maries Co,Missouri

married: c 1795 BurkeCo,NC
.....
b
d

DANIEL BOONE[7]
b @1777 Rowan or Burke Co,N.C.
d @1844 Mercer County, Kentucky

married (1) 1JAN1800 NC
(1) NANCY BOONE(2d cousin)
b
d
married (2)
(2) ELIZABETH .....
b
d

ISRAEL BOONE[7]
b 07 FEB 1780 Burke County,North Carolina
d 13 OCT 1839 Middle Creek, McMinn County, Tennessee

married: 14OCT1802 NC
ELIZABETH MOORE
b 23 SEP 1787
d 13 APR 1843 TN

HANNAH BOONE[7]
b c1783 Burke County, North Carolina
d after 1860 Caldwell County, N.C.

married: c 1802 NC
SMITH COFFEY
b 1776 AlbemarleCo,VA
d 1841 CaldwellCo,NC

ANNA BOONE[7]
b 26 JUL 1785 Burke County, North Carolina
d 16 JAN 1876 Caldwell County, N.C.

married: 18OCT1804 nearBoone,NC
WILLIAM COFFEY
b 29 NOV 1782
d 15 MAY 1839 CaldwellCo,NC

CELIA BOONE[7]
b 1790 Burke County,North Carolina
d 1874

married:
WILLIAM (BUCK) GRAGG
b AugustaCo,VA
d

SARAH BOONE[7]
b c1792 Burke County, North Carolina
d McMinn County, TN ?

married: NC
JONATHAN WILSON
b
d TN?

RACHEL BOONE[7]
b c1794 Burke County, North Carolina
d 1850 Osage now Maries County Missouri

married:02 FEB 1813 NC
MARVEL COFFEY
b
d After 1850 MO ?

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Jesse and Sarah (McMahan) Boone, late in life, moved to Middle Creek, McMinn County, Tennessee near their son Israel Boone. They were buried in Zion Hill Baptist Church Cemetery; there are now no grave markers to locate their graves.

Compiled September 1986 - Howell Boone

BOON, BENJAMIN

BOLES, JOHN	STOKES CO.	NC 546	00301-23301-01
BOLES, ROBERT	MOORE CO.	NC 62	00010-70100-00
BOLES, ROBERT SENIOR	MOORE CO.	NC 62	00101-01001-00
BOLIN, JAMES	CUMBERLAND CO.	NC 376	10010-00000-40
BOLIN, JESSE	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 470	01010-00100-00
BOLIN, JOHN JUN.	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 470	24010-40010-00
BOLIN, JOHN SEN	BURKE CO.	NC 726	00001-00000-00
BOLIN, JOHN SEN.	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 470	00001-00001-06
BOLIN, JOSEPH	BURKE CO.	NC 730	00001-12001-00
BOLIN, SUELE	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 477	10100-20100-10
BOLIN, WILLIAM JUN.	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 477	00100-20100-00
BOLIN, WILLIAM SEN.	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 470	01001-00101-00
BOLIN, WILLIEA	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 477	20100-00100-00
BOLING, ALEX	ORANGE CO.	NC 548	21210-22010-00
BOLING, JARRETT	ROCKINGHAM CO.	NC 455	00110-00010-00
BOLING, JOHN	GRANVILLE CO.	NC 578	40010-20010-00
BOLING, MICHAEL	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 486	01001-11110-00
BOLING, ROBERT	RANDOLPH CO.	NC 350	00100-10100-00
BOLINHAMMER, JOHN	ROWAN CO.	NC 363	11201-01110-00
BOLKCOMB, JOHN	DUPLIN CO.	NC 420	20010-20010-00
BOLLER, ELIJAH	STOKES CO.	NC 545	10010-10100-00
BOLLER, STARK	ROWAN CO.	NC 359	01201-00001-00
BOLLER, WILLIAM	ROWAN CO.	NC 359	10100-00100-00
BOLLNG, BAXTER	ORANGE CO.	NC 548	12101-11001-00
BOLTON, BENJAMIN	RICHMOND CO.	NC 244	20010-41010-00
BOLTON, CHARLES	STOKES CO.	NC 548	00010-10100-01
BOLTON, JAMES	RICHMOND CO.	NC 255	10100-10100-00
BOLTON, THOMAS	BURKE CO.	NC 729	02101-31101-00
BOLTON, WILLIAM	CASWELL CO..	NC 694	00100-01000-16
BOMAN, ANDREW	STOKES CO.	NC 628	00010-10100-03
BOMAN, RICHARD	GUILFORD CO.	NC 683	10100-30100-30
BOMAN, THOMAS	CASWELL CO..	NC 713	11010-42110-00
BOND, ----	ONSLOW CO.	NC 165	11100-20010-00
BOND, --RITTOW	PERQUIMANS CO.	NC 649	00001-20010-00
BOND, EDEA	BERTIE CO.	NC 30	21200-01110-09
BOND, EDWARD	SURRY CO.	NC 704	20100-10100-00
BOND, ELISHA	GATES CO.	NC 261	00100-00010-05
BOND, ELIZABETH	RANDOLPH CO.	NC 353	00000-00301-06
BOND, ELIZABETH	CHOWAN CO.	NC 123	00100-00011-00
BOND, FRANCIS	PITT CO.	NC 254	20110-10100-02
BOND, JAMES	CHOWAN CO.	NC 118	20010-10010-01
BOND, JOHN	SURRY CO.	NC 639	20010-20110-00
BOND, JOHN	BERTIE CO.	NC 32	10200-00100-09
BOND, JOHN JUNIOR	CHOWAN CO.	NC 123	00100-00000-00
BOND, JOHN JUNIOR	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 2	01010-50010-00
BOND, JOHN SENIOR	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 2	20001-11010-00
BOND, LEWIS	HALIFAX CO.	NC 294	00010-10100-00
BOND, LEWIS	BERTIE CO.	NC 32	00010-00100-09
BOND, MARY	BERTIE CO.	NC 32	01100-01010-09
BOND, RICHARD	GATES CO.	NC 261	30010-20010-08
BOND, RICHARD	BUNCOMBE CO.	NC 162	21010-20010-00
BOND, RICHARD JUN	GATES CO.	NC 262	00100-10100-03
BOND, ROBERT	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 4	01001-21100-03
BOND, SAMUEL	STOKES CO.	NC 551	11201-12010-01
BOND, SCUTHY	WAKE CO.	NC 775	00110-00000-00
BOND, SWEETON	-EW HANOVER CO.	NC 19	21010-20010-09
BOND, WILLIAM	SURRY CO.	NC 706	20010-21010-00
BOND, WILLIAM	GATES CO.	NC 262	00101-11001-01
BONDEN, ELIAS	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 462	11110-31011-02
BONDS, GEORGE	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 594	03001-02201-00
BONDS, JAMES	RICHMOND CO.	NC 243	10001-00001-00
BONDS, JOHN	NASH CO.	NC 93	40101-20010-02
BONDS, SHADRICK	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 557	11001-10001-00
BONDS, WILLIAM	ORANGE, CO.	NC 454	00010-00000-00
BONDS, WILLIAM	MARTIN CO.	NC 384	20001-21210-00
BONDS, WRIGHT	NASH CO.	NC 91	10200-10100-02
BONE, ARCHIBALD	CUMBERLAND CO.	NC 380	12101-10201-00
BONE, DAVID	ANSON CO.	NC 239	20100-30010-00
BONE, JOHN, SEN.	CHOWAN CO.	NC 131	22001-32110-09
BONE, WILLIAM	IREDELL CO.	NC 615	21110-11010-00
BONER, ISAAC	STOKES CO.	NC 544	10210-10010-00
BONER, JOSEPH	ROWAN CO.	NC 360	00010-00301-00
BONES, JAMES SEN	BURKE CO.	NC 726	10001-02101-00
BONES, WILLIAM	IREDELL CO.	NC 670	32011-21101-04
BONEY, DANIEL	DUPLIN CO.	NC 422	11110-22101-00
BONEY, JAMES	DUPLIN CO.	NC 423	20010-10100-01
BONEY, JOHN	DUPLIN CO.	NC 423	20110-20010-07
BONEY, RIMERICH	DUPLIN CO.	NC 423	01101-00101-07
BONEY, WILLIAM	DUPLIN CO.	NC 423	01100-10100-02
BONHAM, REBECCA	LINCOLN CO.	NC 810	10100-04001-01
BONHAM, REBECKAH	LINCOLN CO.	NC 281	10100-04001-00
BONNER, HAMILTON	WARREN CO.	NC 764	00110-00000-00
BONNER, HENRY	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	21010-00100-09
BONNER, JAMES	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	01010-10000-01
BONNER, JESSE	GRANVILLE CO.	NC 566	20010-00100-00
BONNER, JOHN	EDGECOMBE CO.	NC 163	12110-11010-04
BONNER, JOSEPH	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 22	00010-01100-04
BONNER, LEAH	PERQUIMANS CO.	NC 656	00000-31010-01
BONNER, MARY	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	10000-00010-04
BONNER, MARY	MARTIN CO.	NC 387	00001-00001-01
BONNER, MILES	BERTIE CO.	NC 26	00110-01100-08
BONNER, NATHAN	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	00100-10100-09
BONNER, RICHARD	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	21110-00110-05
BONNER, STAPLETON SENIOR	MARTIN CO.	NC 384	00001-00001-03
BONNER, THOMAS	GRANVILLE CO.	NC 565	00001-00001-03
BONNEY, JACOB	DUPLIN CO.	NC 422	30010-40010-00
BONTEY, RICHARD	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 2	00011-00000-00
BONTHY, JOHN	MOORE CO.	NC 61	01010-21010-03
BONTON, ALEXANDER	SAMPSON CO.	NC 503	20010-20010-00
BONTWEIGHT, SAMUEL	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 548	00010-30100-00
BONUM, EZIKIAL	NEW HANOVER CO.	NC 6	33101-11001-05
BOOE, GEORGE	ROWAN CO.	NC 422	42110-20010-01
BOOE, JACOB	ROWAN CO.	NC 422	01001-01001-09
BOOK, JOSEPH	JOHNSTON CO.	NC 746	21100-20100-09
BOOK, LESSCH	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 3	30010-00010-00
BOOK, MARY	HERTFORD CO.	NC 733	00000-00101-00
BOOKER, ISAAC	CUMBERLAND CO.	NC 378	00220-10200-01
BOOKER, JAMES	CHATHAM CO.	NC 210	11101-21010-00
BOOKER, JOHN	CHATHAM CO.	NC 207	40010-20010-00
BOOKER, NANCY	CHATHAM CO.	NC 209	21100-00001-00
BOOKER, SAMUEL	CUMBERLAND CO.	NC 378	01101-21101-00
BOOKOUT, JOHN	RANDOLPH CO.	NC 296	00010-20010-00
BOOKOUT, JOSEPH	RANDOLPH CO.	NC 296	10101-10111-00
BOOKS, JESSE	-EW HANOVER CO.	NC 10	20001-21100-04
BOOKS, JONATHAN	DUPLIN CO.	NC 400	40010-10010-00
BOOMER, ANN	HYDE CO.	NC 363	10000-01110-00
BOOMER, MATTHEW	HYDE CO.	NC 363	30010-00010-00
BOOMER, NATHAN	HYDE CO.	NC 364	20010-11010-00
BOON, ALLEN	HERTFORD CO.	NC 728	11010-00100-02
BOON, BENJAMIN	IREDELL CO.	NC 633	21010-10110-00

BOONE, JOHN (SR)

BOON, BENJAMIN	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 423	01001-21202-07
BOON, BENJAMIN	NASH CO.	NC 88	02101-01210-02
BOON, DANIEL	GUILFORD CO.	NC 666	20100-10010-00
BOON, HENRY	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	00100-00100-04
BOON, JACOB	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	01010-31101-03
BOON, JACOB	ORANGE CO.	NC 543	10100-00100-00
BOON, JAMES	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 463	00110-43010-09
BOON, JAQUES	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	10010-10100-04
BOON, JESSE	BURKE CO.	NC 726	10201-12201-00
BOON, JESSE	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	10010-00100-02
BOON, JOHN	RICHMOND CO.	NC 264	40100-00100-00
BOON, JOHN	GUILFORD CO.	NC 644	21201-22010-03
BOON, JOHN	DUPLIN CO.	NC 4 9	30010-00010-00
BOON, JOHN	GUILFORD CO.	NC 637	01010-10100-00
BOON, JOHN	ORANGE CO.	NC 501	00000-00000-09
BOON, JOHN JUNIOR	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	00100-10100-00
BOON, JOHN SENIOR	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	00001-00000-02
BOON, JONATHAN	BURKE CO.	NC 726	11101-01101-00
BOON, JONATHAN JUN	BURKE CO.	NC 730	00100-10100-00
BOON, JOSEPH	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 423	02201-01001-04
BOON, JOYNER	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	00100-10100-01
BOON, LEWIS	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	00000-00000-90
BOON, MARGRETT	ORANGE CO.	NC 543	00100-00010-01
BOON, MARTIN	GUILFORD CO.	NC 666	00100-00100-00
BOON, MARTIN	GUILFORD CO.	NC 644	00200-00100-00
BOON, MARY	HERTFORD CO.	NC 709	01000-00010-01
BOON, NATHAN	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	00100-10100-04
BOON, NICHOLAS	HERTFORD CO.	NC 728	01101-00001-03
BOON, NICHOLAS	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	10001-10110-07
BOON, PHILLIP	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 462	00110-01010-04
BOON, RACHEL	HERTIE CO.	NC 34	00000-00000-30
BOON, RAFORD	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 465	40010-30010-00
BOON, REBECCA	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 478	12000-32001-04
BOON, RHODERIC	HERTFORD CO.	NC 709	00010-20100-00
BOON, SAMUEL	SAMPSON CO.	NC 512	00010-00010-00
BOON, SARAH	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 429	13000-20112-09
BOON, STEPHEN	SAMPSON CO.	NC 512	20010-00010-00
BOON, STEPHEN	SAMPSON CO.	NC 511	20001-22001-00
BOON, THOMAS	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	00010-01110-09
BOON, THOMAS	HERTFORD CO.	NC 708	00100-00000-00
BOON, THOMAS	BURKE CO.	NC 723	00100-00100-00
BOON, WILLIAM	BERTIE CO.	NC 30	20010-20010-00
BOON, WILLIAM	BERTIE CO.	NC 34	10010-20010-00
BOON, WILLIAM SENIOR	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 427	00110-22010-07
BOON, WILLIS	FRANKLIN CO.	NC 478	00010-00310-00
BOONE, JOHN	ROWAN CO.	NC 446	00101-01001-07
BOONE, JOSEPH	ROWAN CO.	NC 422	10010-10100-00
BOONJ, WILLIAM JUNIOR	NORTHAMPTON CO.	NC 425	02100-00110-00
BOONS, ELIAS	NASH CO.	NC 88	00010-00100-01
BOOSE, ROBERT	PERSON CO.	NC 200	03101-30110-09
BOOSON, WILLIAM	PERSON CO.	NC 212	20010-21010-04
BOOTEY, CHARLOTTE	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 4	20000-10010-00
BOOTEY, JAMES	BEAUFORT CO.	NC 4	10010-00001-00
BOOTEY, WILLIAM JUNIOR	HYDE CO.	NC 363	11010-00000-00
BOOTFY, WILLIAM JUNIOR	HYDE CO.	NC 363	00010-00000-00
BOOTH, DANIEL	ORANGE CO.	NC 548	32111-10211-02
BOOTH, DAVID	ROWAN CO.	NC 414	11001-12001-00
BOOTH, ELISABETH	MARTIN CO.	NC 385	00100-00010-00
BOOTH, GEORGE	BURKE CO.	NC 725	20010-20010-00
BOOTH, JOEL	GRANVILLE CO.	NC 528	11110-01110-00
BOOTH, JOHN	EDGECOMBE CO.	NC 182	00100-00100-02
BOOTH, JOHN	ROWAN CO.	NC 406	00001-00110-00
BOOTH, LEWIS	EDGECOMBE CO.	NC 184	00010-20100-00
BOOTH, ZACHARIAH	ROWAN CO.	NC 406	00010-20100-00
BOOTHE, ANDREW	NASH CO.	NC 93	00001-00001-03
BOOTHE, DAVID	ANSON CO.	NC 207	22010-21010-00
BOOTHE, GEORGE C.	WARREN CO.	NC 789	30110-21110-09
BOOTHE, JESSE	NASH CO.	NC 90	00000-00000-80
BOOTHE, JOHN	ANSON CO.	NC 207	00001-00001-00
BOOTHE, JOHN JUNIOR	ANSON CO.	NC 207	00010-10010-00
BOOTHE, JOSEPH	ORANGE CO.	NC 549	01001-22210-03
BOOTHE, LEWIS	NASH CO.	NC 90	00000-00000-30
BOOTHE, MOSES	WAKE CO.	NC 721	10001-00110-01
BOOTHE, ZACHARIAH	ANSON CO.	NC 207	20100-00010-00
BOOVY, MATHIAS	LINCOLN CO.	NC 871	32010-00110-00
BOOX, SAMUEL	ORANGE CO.	NC 544	51010-00201-00
BOOZE, GOERGE	STOKES CO.	NC 551	20010-30010-00
BOOZMAN, BRITTAIN	EDGECOMBE CO.	NC 183	10001-11010-00
BORDEL, JOHN	RUTHERFORD CO.	NC 100	10101-20110-03
BORDEL, RUBIN	MECKLENBURG CO.	NC 575	01010-40010-06
BORDEN, CLEMENT	CARTERET CO.	NC 216	00000-00011-07
BORDEN, JOSEPH	CARTERET CO.	NC 216	11010-11010-09
BORDEN, WILLIAM	CARTERET CO.	NC 224	00010-00000-08
BORDERS, HENRY	ROWAN CO.	NC 407	10010-20010-00
BORDERS, JOHN	LINCOLN CO.	NC 853	00110-00010-00
BOROMAN, WILLIAM	GUILFORD CO.	NC 654	00010-00010-00
BOREN, WILLIAM	ROBISON CO.	NC 364	11101-12001-00
BORESHILL, THOMAS	BURKE CO.	NC 723	00010-30110-00
BORINE, MAN	CURRITUCK CO.	NC 164	00301-01004-00
BORINE, SALLEY	CURRITUCK CO.	NC 156	00100-02310-00
BORMAN, BENJAMIN	SAMPSON CO.	NC 495	30100-00100-00
BORN, REUBIN	STOKES CO.	NC 580	11001-20010-00
BORNEY, LUCEY	PITT CO.	NC 282	00100-00001-05
BORNDOAL, GEORGE	GUILFORD CO.	NC 661	41010-21001-00
BOROCK, HANNAH	DUPLIN CO.	NC 436	00100-20010-01
BOROSER, RACHEL	CURRITUCK CO.	NC 138	00000-00000-60
BOROUGH, BRYANT	MOORE CO.	NC 51	30010-20010-00
BOROUGH, HARRY	HERTFORD CO.	NC 696	10010-00100-00
BOROUGH, JAMES	WAKE CO.	NC 720	10100-10200-00
BOROUGH, JONES	CHATHAM CO.	NC 213	01010-10010-00
BOROUGH, WRIGHT	HERTFORD CO.	NC 656	10010-10010-00
BOROUGHS, JAMES	HERTFORD CO.	NC 657	10200-10101-01
BORROWN, ANDREW	CHATHAM CO.	NC 160	31100-12100-04
BORRILLY, WILLIAM*	CHOWAN CO.	NC 122	02002-10001-09
BORRINE, SALLEY	CURRITUCK CO.	NC 163	00100-20001-00
BORRIS, WILL	BRUNSWICK CO.	NC 44	20010-21010-00
BORROD, JACOB	STOKES CO.	NC 600	00100-00100-00
BORWELL, JOHN	GUILFORD CO.	NC 663	20100-00100-00
BOSIN, BENCAY	CASWELL CO..	NC 728	20010-11010-00
BOSINGER, GEORGE	ROWAN CO.	NC 292	00210-01101-00
BOSINGER, MARTIN	ROWAN CO.	NC 305	11102-00100-00
BOSLEY, EDWARD	ROCKINGHAM CO.	NC 452	00210-00010-00
BOSMAN, JAMES	HALIFAX CO.	NC 292	00010-00001-00
BOSS, HENRY	ROWAN CO.	NC 356	30010-20010-00
BOSS, PETER	ROWAN CO.	NC C.M	10100-00100-00
BOSS, PHILIP	ROWAN CO.	NC 396	00001-00001-00
BOSSWELL, ICHABOD	WAYNE CO.	NC 862	10010-20100-00
BOSSWELL, SIMEON	WAYNE CO.	NC 863	00121-00101-00
BOSSWELL, THOMAS	WAYNE CO.	NC 861	00100-10100-00
BOST, CONROD	LINCOLN CO.	NC 867	00010-00100-00

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Daniel
1800 U S Census for North Carolina
Boone Family General Information

ROWAN COUNTY COURT MINUTES:

Book 25 page 878: On June 9, 1817, Ashley Crews lets Zadock Leach have 210 acres next the deceased John Boon, Zadock Leach & Daniel Dwiggens, for $ 1000.00, witnessed by D. McGuire & D.Dwiggens & proved in Aug 1820. (This is part of two grants to the deceased John Boon; one from Earl Granville & the other on north side of Hunting Creek is a State Grant.)

FOLLOWING IS WITHOUT SOURCE INDICATED:

In the old John Boon graveyard on Hunting Creek near Center Church,Davie Co.:buried Joel Penry, born April 15 1821 died Aug 1872 age 51 yrs, 4 mos. & 15 days; his wife Ursula, born Feb.18 1821 died Jan.4 1901 aged 80 yrs. 11 mos & 15 days; Daniel Dwiggens, born Feb.22 1779, died Feb,22 1856 aged 77 years; his wife Ursula, born March 15 1785 died Nov.8 1867 aged 82 yrs., 7 mos & 23 days. In Center churchyard, near by, are buried: Boon Penry, born March 12 1807 died Aug.29 1826 aged 29 yrs,5 mos. & 16 days; his daughter (by wife Mary B.), Sarah, born Oct.8 1834 died Nov. 17 1856; son Boone T.,born May 25 1837 died May 3 1863; James Penry who died Oct.4 1854 aged 74 yrs. 11 mos.& 23 days; his wife Hannah, born May 25 1779 died Aug.14 1857; their daughter, Elizabeth born

Minutes page 228. Aug. 3 1803:"On relinquishment of Widow Boon, Letters of Administration were isd to Jno.Boon & Benjn Boon on the estate of Jno Boon Decd. who were qualifyed & gave bond with Francis Neely & Jno Erwin in the sum of 5000" Same Day"Ordered That Charles Anderson Esqr. take with him Thos. Penry & John Little & lay of one years provision for widow Boon out of the estate of John Boon decd".

Feb 1804(page 246): Amount of the sales of John Boon's estate filed.

Book 9 page 141: On Jan. 2 1795, Geroge Wilson & wife let John Turner (all of Rowan Co, N. C.) have 100 acres on Second & Third Creeks next Jonathan Boon, for 100 pounds, witnessed by Thomas Prather & John Marlin & proved by the latter in Aug. 1795.

Book 22 page 652 or 752(numbered twice) May 4 1813, John Boone-- no wife signs-- lets Daniel Dwiggins (both of Rowan Co,N.C.) have 240 acres on north bank of Hunting Creek next the original corner of the State Grant of deceased John Boone', next Thomas Pennery, for 300 pounds, witnessed by Samuel Penery & Thomas Penery & proved by the latter in May 1813. (This is part of two tracts granted to the deceased John Boone; one from Earl Graville & the other from The State).

Book 22 page 730: On May 4 1813, John Boone -- no wife signs -- lets Ashley Crews (both of Rowan Co,N.C.) have 210 acres on the north side of Hunting Creek next Zadoc Bachs? (HOWELL BOONE why not Leach?) for 300 pounds, witnessed by Thomas Penry & Samuel Penry & proved by Thomas Penry in May 1813. (This is part of two tracts of which one was granted by Earl Granville to the deceased John Boone).

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

INFORMATION FROM William James Leach (born Dec.11 1849

This preacher (Daniel H. Dwiggins) & said Leach's grandfather, Zadok lived on adjoining land (bought of the Boones) and built Center Church in 1832.

Collections. Boone, Howell
Boone Family Genealogical Information

ROWAN COUNTY COURT MINUTES:

Book H page 153: The will of Joseph Richards made while "in a frail situation" on Sept.27 1820 & proved in May 1822.
Daughters: Elizabeth Boon, Jamima, & Elizabeth Coon, Son Jesse.
Exrs: Esq. George Eaker & Jacob Coon. Witnesses: R.Powel,John Frost & Beal Ijams. A codicil on March 28 1822, says he has been unjust to daughter Jamia.

Book 11 page 225: Nov.4 1784, The State grants (#742 at 50 shillings the 100 acres) to John Slevin 300 acres on the waters of Hunting Creek, beginningon the corner of John Boon at a pine, going with his line south 90 chains to a black oak on his corner, west with his line 27½ chains to a maple on his cornernorth 72 chains to a chestbut (HOWELL BOONE chestnut) on the line of Thomas Pennery, east with his line 50 chains and 80 links to a stake, south 42 chains to a stake on the line of the said John Boon, then with his line west to the beginning.

Book 16 page 236: Feb.19 1798, Benjamin Boon & wife Mary of Iredell Co,N.C. let James Johneasey of Rowan Co,N.C. have 300 acres in Rowan County on Hunting Creek, next Thomas Penry & Jane Black, for 62 pounds, witnessed by Francis Neely & James Cook & proved in May 1798.
(this is parts of two State Grants to John Slaven on Nov.4 1784.

Book 11 page 224: Nov.4 1784, The State grants (#693 at 50 shillings the 100 acres)to John Slevin, 100 acres on the waters of Hunting Creek, beginning on the line of John Boon at a poplar, going with his line west 23 chains & 80 links to a stake on the corner of said Slevin, with his line 42 chains to a stake on his corner & the line of Thomas Pennery, east with his line & passing his corner 23 chains & 80 links to a hickory saplin, then south to the beginning.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Minutes of the Rowan County Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions
9 January 1765

page 564 (written) 549(printed)

Overseers of the Roads appointed for the Year
1765. are as followeth.,to wit,

.....

page 565(written) Brought Over Overseers of Roads
page 559(printed)

.....

John Willcox from. the South Yadkin to Israel Boons old place

.....

At the Court Hose in Salisbury

At the Court House in Salisbury
on the Second Tuesday in January 1765
& in the 5 year of our Reign

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

~~Wednesday~~ February 1770 Page 30

Thursday ~~15 November 1769~~

Minutes of the Rowan County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions

"On petition orderd by the Court that the following persons to wit, Morgan Bryant luke Lee William Willson Daniel Boone William Barton Aquiller Greer William Livingston, Christopher Miller John Jones Peter Sprinkle Henery Skidmore Thomas Baker, Lay of a Road, from the Road which leads from the Shallow ford to Millers about Two Miles Below said Millers the Nearest and Best Way Through the Great Gap of said Brushey Mountain the Nearest & Best Way to George Boons at the mouth of Bever Creek, to strike Mr. Montgomerys Road Near the Main Yadkin River.

Page 55

1772

Saturday 8 1772

"On petition Order by the Court that the Folowing persons to wit, William Bryant, James Forbus, Squire Boone, Geroge Wilcoxson, John Forbus, George Boone, John Poar, Jonathan Hunt Jur. Thomas Whitaker, James Bryan, Joseph Bryant, Joseph Hughs, Lay Out & Open the Old Road about 1/4 of a Mile below Old George Robinsons down to the Mouth of double Creeks on the Yadkin River at Colverts Ferry, them to lay Out a New Road from Said Ferry the Nearest & Best Way into the Salisbury Road Near John Johnsons and Make Due Return thereof to our next Court"
"Squire Boones Mark is a Half Crop in the upper part of the right Eare"

page 60

Lease and release from Geroge Boone & wife Ann to Joseph Hughs for 320 acres Jan 4 1772 ~~proved~~ proved by William Brown.

Nov 23 1772
"Ordered by the Court, That the following Persons Viz: Wm.Bryant James Forbush, Geroge Boone, Jno Poar,, Jonathan Hunt junr. Thos. Whitacre, James Bryant, Joseph Bryant, Joseph Huhgs, lay out and m ck a Road, turning off at the Old Road on this side of the Moravian old Town within a Quater mile of Geo. Robinsons, at an old Road called Mosbys Road, thence the nearest and best Way down to the mouth of the Double Creeks that enter into the Yadkin about three Miles below the Shallow Ford, thence crossing the Yadkin at the Mouth of double Creeks the nearest and best way into the Salisbury Road, nigh to John Johnsons, and make due return thereof to the next Court".

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

ROWAN COUNTY COURT MINUTES:

Book 10 page 253: Oct.10 1783. The State grants (# 580 at 50 shillings the 100 acres) to John Boone 266 acres on Hunting Creek next to his own, James Leach & John Sleven. Itbegins at a pine (supposed to be near his corner of another tract), and goes with his line south 30 chains to a white oak, east 20 chains to a post oak, north 59½ chains to a pine on the line of James Leach, west with his line & that of John Slevin 70 chains to a pine, south 29½ chains to a black oak on the line of the said Boone, then east with his line to the beginning.

Book 13 page 289: March 4 1786, John Boone --no wife signs-- lets Benjamin Boone (bothof Rowan Co,N.C.) have 228 acres on the north bank of Hunting Creek next James Leach, for 100 pounds, witnessed by John Slavin & Thomas Prather & proved by the latter in Aug. 1793. (This is part of two tracts deeded to the said John Boone: by Earl Graville & from the State).

: Deed from John Boone to Benjamin Boone for 228 acres March 4 1786 proved by Thomas Prather. It begins on the north bank of the said creek at a burch & goes north 35 degrees east 47 chains to a hickory, north 12 chains & 50 links to a black oak, north 12 chains &____ links to a pine on the line of James Leach. west 70 chains to a pine, south 29 chains & 50 links to a black oak, west 29 chains to a maple,south 20 chains to a stake on the creek bank, then down its meanders to the beginning.

Book 13 page 288: Aug.5 1793, Benjamin Boone--no wife signs-- lets Thomas Penry (both of Rowan Co,N.C.) have 300 acres on the east bank of Hunting Creek next John Eslavin on the old original line of John Boone, for 155 pounds, witnessed by James Leach & Isaac Jones & proved by the latter in Aug. 1793. (This is parts of three tracts conveyed to the said Benjamin Boone by his father & John Slavin)

: Deed from Benjamin Jones(HOWELL BOONE- Benjamin Boone, surely) to Thomas Penry for 300 acres Aug. 5 1793 proved by Isaac Jones. It begins on its bank at a birch, goes north 35 degrees east 47 chains to a hickory, north 12 chains & 50 links to a black oak, east 18 chains to a pine, north 12 chains and 50 links to a dogwood on the corner of the original line,---with said line 75 chains to a dogwood on the corner of John Eslaven---with the out line 49 chains & 50 links to a stake on the east bank of Hunting Creek on the old original line of John Boon, then down the various courses of said creek to the beginning.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRAR
MOCKSVILLE, NC

FOLLOWING IS WITHOUT SOURCE INDICATED:

James Penry married Hannah Boone,(a grand-daughter of Squire Boon & grand-niece of Daniel Boone) and had Eli Penry who married Catherine Headen--see Vol.IV.page 203 of History of N.C.(Lewis Pub.CO.) for sketch of William Gaston Penry of Lexington,N.C. born in July 1853 & died Jan. 1 1913, a son of last named couple. His wife Sallie Lee (Nooe) Hege, daughter of Bennett & Mary A.(Watson) Nooe, was the widow of William E. Hege, who was a son of Alexander Christian & wife Tryphena Therese(King) Hege and a grandson of Christian & Maria (Vogler) Hege.

Book 10 page 537: Nov.3 178? the State grants (# 753 at 50 shillings the 100 acres) to Richard Leach 300 acres on Hunting Creek next James Leach, John Dick, Aron Vancleave, James McMurry & John Boon.

	GRANTEE	GRANTOR		BK	PAGE	
1753-58	BELL, THO	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	3	301	
1762-64	BELL, ROBERT	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	5	114	
1764-68	BELL, ROBERT	BOONE, JOHN	DEED	6	388	
1764-68	BELL, ROBERT	BOONE, JOHN	DEED	6	389	
1758-62	BOONE,DANIEL	BOONE,SQUIRE	DEED	4	195	
1793-95	BOONE, BENJ	BOONE, JOHN	DEED	13	289	
1801-04	BOONE, BENJ	WHITAKER,MARK	P/ATTY	18	894	
1768-72	BOONE, GEORGE	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	7	202	
1753-58	BOONE,JOHN	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	3	426	
1753-58	BOON,J.	CARTER,JAS.	B/SALE	3	367	
1753-58	BOON,J.	CARTER,JAS.	B/SALE	3	367	
1758-62	BOONE,JOHN and CARTER	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	4	87	
1778-84	BOONE, JONATHAN	THOMPSON,MOSES	DEED	9	543	
1785-87	BOONE, JNO	STATE OF NC	GRANT	10	253	
1807	BOONE,JOHN	BOONE,REBECCA et al	DEED	21	489	8?
1814	BOONE, JOHN	CHAMBERS,EDWARD	DEED	23	114	
1753-58	BOONE MARY	CARTER, JAS.	B/SALE	3	367	
1753-58	BOONE,SQUIRE	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	3	137	640 a
1753-58	BOONE,SQUIRE	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	3	164	
1753-58	BOONE SQUIRE	GRANVILLE EARL	DEED	3	165	
1758-62	BOONE,SQUIRE	BOONE SQUIRE	DEED	4	196	
1807-11	DWIGGINS DANIEL	FROST EBENEZER	DEED	21	746	
1811-14	DWIGGINS DANIEL	BOONE JOHN	DEED	22	752	
1919	DWIGGINS DANIEL	LEACH ZADDOCH	DEED	25	374	

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

ADAMS, Abraham 3
Alderman Map (1887) 11
ANDERSON Family 9
  Garland 9
ANDREWS, James 4
Anson County,NC 2

BAILEY, Daniel 3,4
BAKER, Henry 2,3
  Jacob 3
BARNEYCASTLE Family 9
BEAM, Peter 3
Bear Creek,NC 2,4,5,6,11
BEARD, Lewis 3
  Susannah 3
Beaver Creek,NC 5,7
BELL, Robert 8
Blue Licks,KY - Battle 7
BOOE, George 3,4
  Jacob 3,4
  Stophel 3
BOONE, Abigale 6
  Ann[Linville](Mrs George Boone) 6
  Benjamin 8,9,10
  Catherine (Mrs Mark Whitaker) 9
  Daniel 2,4,5,6,7,11
  Daniel Morgan 7
  Edward 7,10
  Elizabeth (Mrs William Grant) 6
  Elizabeth (Mrs Samuel Little) 9
  Elizabeth[Little](Mrs John Boone Jr) 9
  George 5,6,10,11
  Hannah (1 Mrs John Stewart) 7,10
         (2 Mrs Richard Pennington)
  Hannah (Mrs James Penry) 9
  Israel (Daniel Boone's brother) 4,5,10
  Israel (Daniel Boone's son) 7
  James 7
  Jane[Vancleave](Mrs Squire Boone Jr) 7
  Jesse Bryan 7
  Jemima (Daniel Boone's daughter) 7
  John (Sr) 8,11
  John (Jr) 9,10
  Jonathan 6,10,11
  Levinia (Daniel Boone's daughter) 7
  Martha[Bryan](Mrs Edward Boone) 7
  Mary (Mrs William Bryan) 6
  Mary (Mrs John Medenhall) 9
  Mary[Carter](Mrs Jonathan Boone) 6
  Mary[Wilson](Mrs Benjamin Boone) 8
  Nancy (Mrs Jacob Clifford) 9
  Nathan 7
  Rebecca (Daniel Boone's daughter) 7
  Rebecca (Mrs John Frost) 9
  Rebecca[Bryan](Mrs Daniel Boone 2,4,5,6,7,8,11

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Boone, General Information Family
Collections - Boone, Howell

BOONE, Rebecca[Bryan](Mrs John Boone Sr) 8
Samuel 5
Sarah (Mrs John Wilcockson) 5
Sarah (Mrs John Wilson) 9
Sarah[Morgan](Mrs Squire Boone Sr) 2,4,5,6,10,11,12
Squire(Sr) 2,3,4,5,6,10,11,12
Squire(Jr) 2,3,7
Susannah (Daniel Boone's daughter) 7
William 7
Boone Farm Road,NC 8
Boone Tract,NC 8,11
Boone's Station,KY 7
Boonesboro,KY 11
Boonshill,TN 10
Boons old line 4
Boons Old Mill Road,NC 4
Boons Road,NC 4
BROCK, Paul 3
BROWN Family 9
Brushy Mountains,NC 5
BRYAN, Alice[Linville](Mrs Joseph Bryan) 6
Joseph 6,11
Martha (Mrs Edward Boone) 7
Martha[Strode](Mrs Morgan Bryan Sr) 8
Mary[Boone](Mrs William Bryan) 6
Morgan(Sr) 6,8
Rebecca (Mrs Daniel Boone) 2,4,5,6,7,8,11
Rebecca (Mrs John Boone Sr) 8
William 6,11
Bryan Settlement,NC 6,7

CARTER, James 2,6
Mary (Mrs Jonathan Boone) 6
Cedar Creek,NC 3
Center Methodist Cemetery,NC 9
CLIFFORD, Jacob 9
Nancy[Boone](Mrs Jacob Clifford) 9
Clinch River Valley,VA 7
CREWS, Ashley 9-10
Cubb Creek,NC 3
Culpepper,VA 7

Davie County,NC 2,5,6,7,9,10,12
DONALDSON, John 9
Douthits Ferry,NC 11
DRAPER, Lyman 8
Dutchmans Creek,NC 2,3,6,7
Baptist Church 7,9,10
DWIGGINS, Daniel 10
Family 9

Eatons Baptist Church,NC 7,9,10
Elk Creek,NC 6
Elisha Creek,NC 2,3,6,7
ELLIS, Evan 7

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

FELKER, Jacob 2,3
Maudlina 2,3
FEREE, Isaac 3
Forks Mulberry Church,TN 9
Forks of the Yadkin (River)NC 2,3,8
FROST, John 9
Rebecca[Boone](Mrs John Frost) 9
Frost Graveyard,NC 9

GAITHER Family 9
GARRISON, Paul 2
GRANVILLE, Earl- land grant 2,3,4,6,8
GRANT, William 6,11
Elizabeth[Boone](Mrs William Grant) 6
Grants Creek,NC 2,3,6
Great Gap,NC 5

HADEN Family 9
HART, Nathaniel 6
HELPER, H.H. 8
HENDERSON, Thomas 7
HOLMAN Family 9
HUNT Family 9
HUNTER, Charles 3
Hunting Creek,NC 6,8,11

Idols Ferry,NC 11
IJAMES, Beal 8
Iredell County,NC 9

Jefferson County,KY 9
JONES,David - Ferry,NC 11
Joppa Cemetery,NC 5,8,12

KURFEES Family 9

LEWIS, Daniel 11
Lincoln County,TN 9
Licking/Lickon Creek,NC 2,3
LINVILLE, Alice (Mrs Joseph Bryan) 6
Ann (Mrs George Boone) 6
LITTLE, Elizabeth (Mrs John Boone Jr) 9
Elizabeth[Boone](Mrs Samuel Little) 9
Samuel 9
Lishas/Lisher(Elisha) Creek,NC 3
LOGALL(LAGLE), George 3
LONDON, William 9

MEDENHALL, John 9
Mary[Boone](Mrs John Medenhall) 9
McCLAMROCK Family 9
McGLAMREE, John 10
Mocksville,NC 5,11,12
MORGAN, John 4
William 4
MUMFORD, George 3

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

MUMFORD, Robertson 3,4
Robinson 3
Mulberry Field (Wilkes County,NC)
Baptist Church 7,10

Orange County,NC 3

PENRY, Family 9
James 9
Hannah[Boone](Mrs James Penry) 9
Thomas 9
PENNINGTON, Richard 7
Hannah[Boone](2 Mrs Richard Pennington) 7,10
POWELL Family 9

Rowan County, NC 2,3,4,5

Salem,NC 11
Salisbury,NC 7
Salt Licks,KY 11
Sandy Creek Ford,NC 2
SEAN, John 3
Shallow Ford,NC 5
SOELLE'S Diary 11
South Yadkin River,NC 6
STEWART, James 6
John 7
Hannah[boone](1 Mrs John Stewart) 7,10
Sugar Creek,NC 4,7
Sukey Creek,NC 8

UTLEY, Richard 11

VAIL, Jeremiah 2
VANCLEAVE, Aaron 4
Benjamin 4
Jane (Mrs Squire Boone Jr) 7

WALKER Family 9
Lawrence 8
W.J.S. 8
WARREN, Joseph 6
Warriors Creek,NC 6
WHITAKER, Mark
Catherine[Boone](Mrs Mark Whitaker) 9
WILCOCKSON, John 5
Sarah[Boone](Mrs John Wilcockson) 5
Wilkes County,NC 5,6,7,10
Woodford County,KY 9
WILSON, John 9
Mary (Mrs Benjamin Boone) 8
Sarah[Boone](Mrs John Wilson) 9

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

September 6, 1983

Howell Boone
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville, NC 27028

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Howell;

Hope this letter finds all well with you. Enjoyed the copy of the article you sent me so much. Was very pleased to get the picture of the American Boone family coat of arms. Am interested in William Boone Douglass' theory that the Boone family had connections with the Britsh Royals of the time. What happened to the material he compiled now that the Boone Family Association is defunct? Is he still alive? Please advice how I might obtain a copy of his charts showing this alleged connection. Though I doubt it as you do, it might make for interesting reading and writing in my book. Since there is no real proof as to where the original George Boone came from previous to England, I suppose it could be possible that this connection is for real.

I have been doing some personal research of my Scottish ancestors and their family tartants. In one book (a very comprehensive one), I found the family Boone associated with the particular weave known as Roxburgh District tartan, which according to the rules and regulations of tartan wearing signifies that this particular Boone clan was found almost exclusively in that district and is therefore elligible to wear that tartan. Have you found any of our Boones associated with Scotland in any way?

I have enclosed a photocopy of the Tennesee Muster Roll for

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

Glenda Sue Vize
10655 Breiner Drive
Dubuque, Iowa 52001
03/03/88

Dear Fellow BOON(E) Researchers,

I am searching for my BOON(E) family also. My mother's maiden name is BOONE. I have come to a stand still in my research (as I'm sure we all have from time to time).

I have received your name from other researchers or Societies. I hope that you will take the time to read through my material.

If you have any information on this family, or know someone who may be researching this line, I would love to hear from you.

My gr-grandfather was JJ BOON. I have been unable to turn up any leads on his family (brothers, sisters, or parents). I have written to various leads (funeral home, State, library in area, genealogical society, etc.,) but each draw a blank.

If you need more information, or have any questions, please contact me. I would appreciate it if you would keep my information. You may make a connection in the future and you could contact me.

Following are 2 BOONE publications that I know of:

Boone Family Assoc. of CA.
19248 Rockridge Way
Sonora, CA. 95370

$10.00 per year

BOONE
c/o Mrs. Maryann Schicker
P.O. Box 13548
St. Louis, MO. 63138

Rates: $25.00 Year/Exchange Rate
Available if you donate
Boon(e) information

Looking forward to hearing from you!

Glenda Sue Vize

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections- Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

Pedigree of Glenda Sue VIZE

Glenda Sue Vize
10655 Breiner Drive
Dubuque, IA 52001

Chart No. 1

g parents

4 Robert Ford WILSON
b 05 Sep 1896
w Sumter Co., FL
m 20 Jan 1918
w
d 18 Jul 1975
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL

parents

2 Freddie Eugene WILSON, Sr.
b 01 Dec 1928
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL
m 23 Apr 1947
w Kingsland, Camden, GA
d 14 Oct 1985
w Lima, Allen, OH

5 Eula Ethel GEIGER
b 26 Apr 1899
w Zephyrhills, Pasco, FL
d 20 Sep 1965
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL

self

1 Glenda Sue WILSON
b 16 Mar 1951
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL
m 19 Dec 1972
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL
d
w

Richard Joseph VIZE
NAME OF HUSBAND OR WIFE

6 Willie Beacher BOONE
b 14 May 1904
w Douglas, Coffee, GA
m 04 Apr 1925
w Bronson, Levy, FL
d 01 Sep 1977
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL

3 Deloris Kathryn BOONE
b 14 Sep 1931
w Jacksonville, Duval, FL
d
w

7 Myrtle Elizabeth PACKARD
b 08 Aug 1905
w Perry, Taylor, FL
d
w

gg parents

8 John W. WILSON (A — Father on Chart)
b 13 Jan 1863
w Pensacola, Escambia, FL
m 11 Feb 1886
w Sumter Co., FL
d 14 Oct 1934
w Webster, Sumter, FL /TILLIS

9 Arminda Olivia "Minnie"/ (C — Father on Chart)
b 07 Apr 1868
w Webster, Sumter, FL
d 24 Jun 1943
w Webster, Sumter, FL

10 Samuel Jerry GEIGER (E — Father on Chart)
b 06 Jan 1860
w Zephyrhills, Pasco, FL
m 06 Jul 1890
w Lake Co., FL
d 17 Aug 1932
w West Zephyrhills, Pasco, FL

11 Mary Eva STORY (G — Father on Chart)
b 22 Jul 1874
w Worth Co., GA
d 18 Oct 1952
w bur. Zephyrhills, Pasco, FL

No. 1 on this chart is
the same as No._____
on chart No._____

12 Joseph James BOONE (I — Father on Chart)
b Mar 1874
w Raleigh, Wake, NC
m 13 Aug 1893
w Coffee Co., GA
d 11 Jul 1950
w Adel, Cook, GA

13 Hester Sarah PAFFORD (K — Father on Chart)
b Jun 1876 /GA
w of Willacoochee, Atkinson/
d bef. 11 Jul 1950
w

14 George Dudley PACKARD, Jr. (M — Father on Chart)
b 19 Mar 1859
w
m
w
d 1912
w Cedar Key, Levy, FL

15 Margaret Elizabeth EASTERS (O — Father on Chart)
b 18 Mar 1866
w
d 1934
w Cedar Key, Levy, FL

Key
b - birth
bur. - burial
chr. - christening
m - marriage
w - where

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Glenda Sue Vize
10655 Breiner Drive
Dubuque, IA 52001

Thomas W. Johnson, P.O. Box 67-0485, Chugiak, Alaska 99567

Husband Joseph James BOONE

Birth Mar 1874 Place Raleigh, Wake, North Carolina
Chr. Place
Marr. 13 Aug 1893 Place Coffee Co., Georgia
Death 11 Jul 1950 Place Adel, Cook, Georgia
Bur. 12 Jul 1950 Place Friendship Cem., Hahira, Lowndes, Georgia
Father Mother
Other Wives

Wife Hester Sarah PAFFORD

Birth Jun 1876 Place of Willacoochee, Atkinson, Georgia
Chr. Place
Death bef. 11 Jul 1950 Place
Bur. Place
Father James Berrien PAFFORD Mother Susan Alice MAINOR
Other Husbands

Sex	Children / Event		Date	Place
	1	B	Jun 1895	GA
M	James Leonard BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
		D		
		I		
	2	B	27 May 1897	Douglas, Coffee, GA
F	Agnes Mae BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
	Odessa "Odie" LEHMAN	D	16 Mar 1972	Valdosta, Lowndes, GA
		I		Friendship Cem., Hahira, Lowndes, GA
	3	B	Jan 1900	
F	Eula L. BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
	bef.	D	27 Apr 1910	
		I		
	4	B	1902	
M	Aubrey C. BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
	Bessie	D	13 Oct 1983	Cook Co., GA
		I		
X	5	B	14 May 1904	Douglas, Coffee, GA
M	Willie Beacher BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M	04 Apr 1925	Bronson, Levy, FL
	Myrtle Elizabeth PACKARD	D	01 Sep 1977	Jacksonville, Duval, FL
		I	03 Sep 1977	Cedar Key, FL
	6	B	19 Dec 1908	GA
F	Geraldine Edda BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M	26 Jul 1933	
	[ ] MILLER	D		
		I		
	7	B		
M	Joe Burnan BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
		D		
		I		
	8	B		
F	Lena BOONE	C		
	Spouse	M		
	[ ] EDWARDS	D		
		I		

B-Birth C-Christening M-Marriage D-Death I-Interment/burial

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOON(E) Reasearchers

March 1988

Thelma Blackburn
1856 Putnam Drive
Bartlesville, OK. 74006

BOONE Family Assoc.
19248 Rockridge Way
Sonora, CA. 95370
$10.00 per year

BOONE Publication
c/o Mrs. Maryann Schicker
P.O. Box 13548
St. Louis, MO. 63138

$25.00 per year/Exchange
rate avail. for donated
Boone material

Betty Boone
4375 Loma Riviera Court
San Diego, CA. 92110

Bobby Boone
522 Cherokee Trail
Anniston, AL. 32201

Dan G. Boone
717 Ormond Street
Pleasanton,TX. 78064

Howell Boone
Boones Farm Road
Mochsville, N.C. 27028

Mrs. James Boone
503 Main Street
Richmond, TX. 77469

Dr. M.A. Boone
P.O. Box 1406
Clemson, S.C. 29631

Thomas Boone
11540 S. 94th E. Ave.
Bixby, OK. 74008

Peggy B. Cook
831 North
Norwood, OK. 74115

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Michael T. Daniels
P.O. Box 502
Monroe, IA. 50170

Era M. Davis
Rte. 4, Cedar RoackRoad
Pickens, S.C. 29671

Linda Delridge
3350 W. 97
Cleveland, OH. 44102

Bertha Curtis Dempsey
Rte. 2, Box 112
Adiarsville, GA. 30103

Marilyn L. Detherage
23635 Schoenborn Street
Conoga Park, CA. 91304

Elnora Dorsey
5179 Fireston Place
Santa Rosa, CA. 95405

Pauline Finley
644 S.W. 2nd Street
Moore, OK. 73160

Mrs. Charles E. Hamner
111 Reynard Drive
Colthurst Farm
Charlottesville, VA. 22901

L.W. "Pete" Harris, Jr.
1105 Parkway Drive
Baytown, TX 77520

Patricia Ann Heidorn
505 E. Van Buren
Janesville, WI. 53545

Tim Heiser
Box 125
Pleasanton, KS 66075

Nancy Gilliam
1709 Santa Maria
Kingsville, TX 78363

Mary T. Harris
P.O. Box 202
Goodwater, AL. 35072

Joanne Huntsberry
P.O. Box 31
Bunker Hill, W.V. 25413

Mrs. Roy Jolly
Rte. 1, Timber Creek Trail
Lewisville, TX 75067

Thelma Jones
Duval Road
Camarillo, CA. 93010

Mrs. John Litchfield
Rte. 2, Box 155
Washington, N.C. 27889

Vera Morgan
4139 Appaloosa Road
Middleburg, FL. 32068

Mrs. Ray B. Moss
Box 309
Pineville, KY. 40977

Martha Owen Mowrer
P.O. Box 506
Chester Springs, PA. 19425

Rosemary Noud
Rte. 4, Box 31
Edwardsville, IL. 62025

Eugene R. Perry
6835 Cowles Mountain Blvd.
San Diego, CA. 92119

Grace Eugenia Pye
872 Bettina Court
Houston, TX. 77024

Phyllis Randall
13511 Ramona Drive
Whittier, CA. 90602

Joyce W. Sanders
517 Lucas Street
Koscuisko, MS. 39090

Katie Taylor
2445 Kirby N.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

Rupert F.Thompson
P.O. Box 1217
Studio City, CA. 91604

Dorothy B. Tryon
4421 Ridgecrest Circle
Apt. 167
Amarilla, TX. 79109

Glenda Sue Vize
10655 Breiner Drive
Dubuque, Iowa 52001

Marlene Webb
Box 185
Adrian, TX. 79001

Hazel M. White
910 Pennsylvania Ave.
Apt. 702
Kansas City, MO. 64105

Thelma M. Wilson
700 Sterley Avenue
Clarksburg, W.V. 26301

Vera B. Wisner
1017 College Street
Milton-Frewater, OR. 97852

Mrs. Norman Wiss, Jr.
12 Chestnut Place
Short Hills, N.J. 07078

Query

Glenda Sue Wilson Vize
10655 Breiner Drive
Dubuque, Iowa 52001

BOON-BOONE-PAFFORD

Seek information on Joseph James BOON, b 3/1874 in Wake Co., NC, who m., 8/13/1893 in Coffee Co., GA to Hester Sarah PAFFORD. He died 7/11/1950 in Adel, Cook Co., GA. Have found them in the 1900 Clinch Co.,GA census, in 1910 in Lowndes Co., GA, and from 1920 to his death in Hahira, GA.

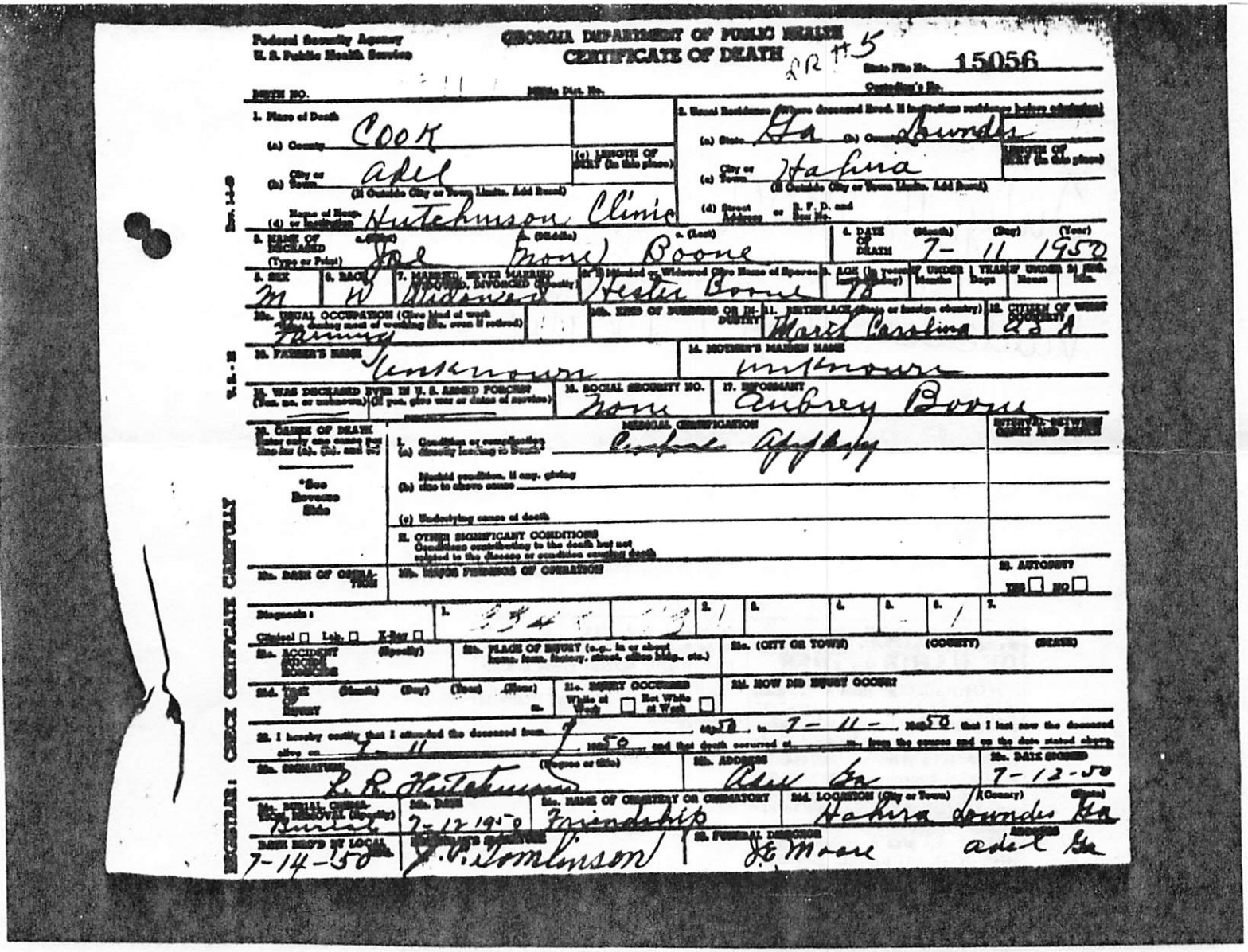
His obituary states that he was a native of Raleigh, NC, & that "His parents moved to Willocoochee where he lived until he moved to Hahira 30 years ago".

The death certificate gave his parentage as "unknown". Who were the parents and family of JJ BOON? Will answer all correspondence.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

married 13 Aug 1893
Coffee Co., GA

MARRIED 55 YEARS—Hahira, Ga., July 25.—Mr. and Mrs. Joe Boon will celebrate their fifty-fifth wedding anniversary at their home here Aug. 3. Mr. Boon is a native of North Carolina, but came to Georgia when a boy of 13. He married Miss Sarah Pafford, of Willacoochee. The couple have 78 descendants, most of whom will attend the celebration.



Federal Security Agency
U. S. Public Health Service

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

State File No. 15056

1. Place of Death: (a) County Cook; (b) City or Town adel (If Outside City or Town Limits, Add Rural); (c) Length of Stay (In this place); (d) Name of Hosp. or Institution Hutchinson Clinic

2. Usual Residence (Where deceased lived. If institution, residence before admission): (a) State Ga; (b) County Lowndes; (c) City or Town Hahira (If Outside City or Town Limits, Add Rural); (d) Street Address or R. F. D. and Box No.; Length of Stay (In this place)

3. Name of Deceased (Type or Print): Joe (First) Boone (Middle) (Last)

4. Date of Death: (Month) 7 (Day) 11 (Year) 1950

5. Sex: M

6. Race: W

7. Married, Never Married, Widowed, Divorced (Specify): Widowed

8. If Married, Widowed or Divorced Give Name of Spouse: Hester Boone

9. Age (If over 100 yrs., Years Only): 78

10. If Under 1 Day: Hours; Minutes

11. If Under 24 Hrs.: Years; Days; Hours; Minutes

10a. Usual Occupation (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Farming

10b. Kind of Business or Industry:

11. Birthplace (State or foreign country): North Carolina

12. Citizen of What Country: U S A

13. Father's Name: Unknown

14. Mother's Maiden Name: Unknown

15. Was Deceased Ever in U. S. Armed Forces? (Yes, no, or unknown) (If yes, give war or dates of service):

16. Social Security No.: None

17. Informant: Aubrey Boone

18. Cause of Death — Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).

*See Reverse Side

Medical Certification

I. (a) Conditions or complications directly leading to death: Cardiac Asphyxia

Antecedent conditions. If any, giving (b) rise to above cause:

(c) Underlying cause of death:

II. Other significant conditions. Conditions contributing to the death but not related to the disease or condition causing death:

Interval Between Onset and Death

18b. Basis of Diagnosis: Clinical ☐ Lab. ☐ X-Ray ☐

18c. Major Findings of Operation:

18d. Autopsy? Yes ☐ No ☐

19a. Accident, Suicide, Homicide (Specify):

19b. Place of Injury (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office bldg., etc.):

19c. (City or Town) (County) (State)

19d. Time of Injury: (Month) (Day) (Year) (Hour)

19e. Injury Occurred: While at Work ☐ Not While at Work ☐

19f. How did injury occur?

20. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from 7-9-50 to 7-11-50 that I last saw the deceased alive on 7-11 1950, and that death occurred at ... m. from the causes and on the date stated above.

20a. Signature: L. R. Hutchinson (Degree or Title)

20b. Address: Adel Ga

20c. Date Signed: 7-12-50

21a. Burial, Cremation, Removal (Specify): Burial

21b. Date: 7-12 1950

21c. Name of Cemetery or Crematory: Friendship

21d. Location (City or Town) (County) (State): Hahira Lowndes Ga

22. Date Rec'd by Local Registrar: 7-14-50

22a. Registrar's Signature: J. V. Tomlinson

22b. Funeral Director: H. G. Moore

22c. Address: adel Ga

REGISTRAR: CHECK CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY

S. F. 3

Please Note

This copy will darken when exposed to excessive heat or light.

This is to certify that this is a true and correct copy of the certificate filed with the Vital Records Service, Georgia Department of Human Resources. This certified copy is issued under the authority of Chapter 31-10, Vital Records, Code of Georgia.

Michael R. Lavoie
State Vital Records
Registrar and Custodian
Director, Vital Records
Service

Issued by S Long

Date Issued 4/2/87
(Void without original signature and impressed seal).

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

July 11, 1950

Valdosta (GA.) Daily Times

J. J. BOONE, 78, OF HAHIRA, DIES

HAHIRA—J. J. Boone, 78, died in an Adel hospital today at 10 a.m. following a brief illness. Funeral services will be held Wednesday at 4 p.m. at the Hahira Methodist church. The Rev. James A. Agee, pastor, and the Rev. Albert L. Hall of Doerun, are to officiate.

Mr. Boone was a native of Raleigh, N. C. His parents moved to Willacoochee where he lived until he moved to Hahira 30 years ago. His wife was the late Sarah Pafford Boone.

He is survived by four sons, Leonard Boone and Willie B. Boone, both of Jacksonville, J. B. Boone of Hahira and A. C. Boone of Adel; three daughters Mrs. Agnes Lavman of Hahira, Mrs. Geraldine Miller and Mrs. Lena Edwards both of Tampa; 35 grandchildren and several great grandchildren.

The Wiseman Funeral Home is in charge.

March 1, 1988

Nollon Boone
Rt. 5 Box 253C
Hanceville, Al. 35077

Mr. Howell Boone
C/O Davie County Library
Mocksville, N.C.

Dear Mr. Boone,

Let me introduce myself, I am Nollon Boone, son of Benjamin Turner Boone, Grandson of Benjamin T. Boone. My Grandfather, I am told, died in El Paso, Texas in 1882 at the age of 85. My Father was born in El Paso, Feb. 7, 1877. My Grandfather, I am told, lived near Rawleigh, N.C. before moving on west. His wife's maiden name is unknown to us. My Grandfather with a number of followers moved to Elyton, Al. (Now, Birmingham) and spent 5 years there before moving on through New Orleans, La. to ElPaso, Texas. We do not have any more information about my Grandfather.

Just wondering if Benjamin Boon, the minister who died in Boonhill, Tenn. could be my Grandfather's Father. We recently received the booklet, Squire, Daniel & John Boone Families in Davie County, N.C. we ordered from your library.

My Father came to Alabama from El Paso to Anniston, Al. and married my Mother (Ruth Pearl Smith) around 1900. I was born Feb. 14, 1910 in Pell City, Al.

I would like very much, if you have any information on the above or any other information, if you would let me know. Enclosed is $5.00 check for the copy, Davie County, A Brief History, Check is to cover cost of book plus postage & handling. If you know of any other places we might be able to obtain info on the Boone Families, We would appreciate you letting us know. Thank you.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Very truly yours,

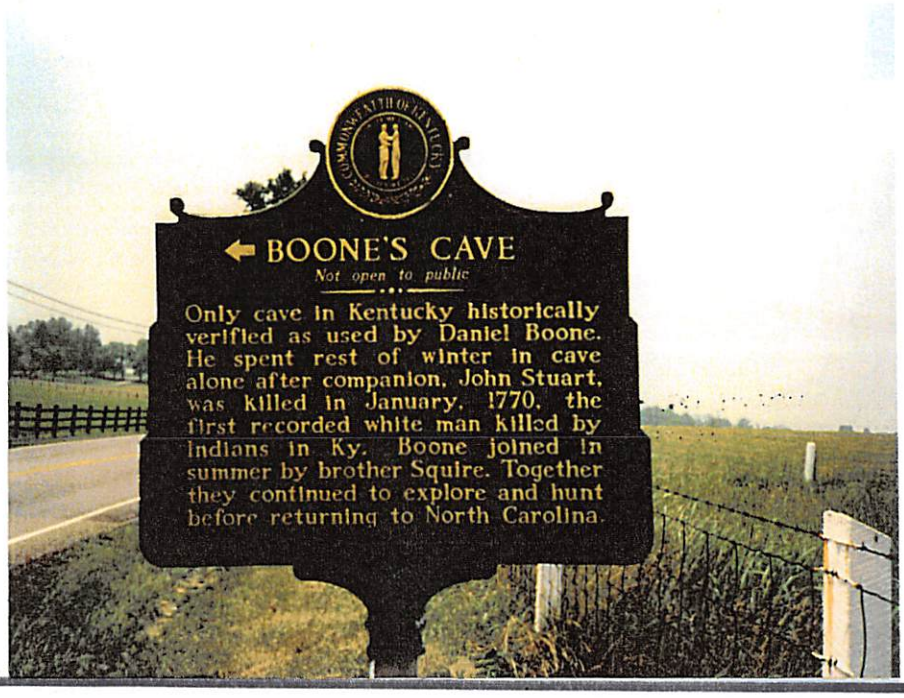
Nollon Boone

NOLLON BOONE

June 1989
Harrodsville, KY
ahm

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

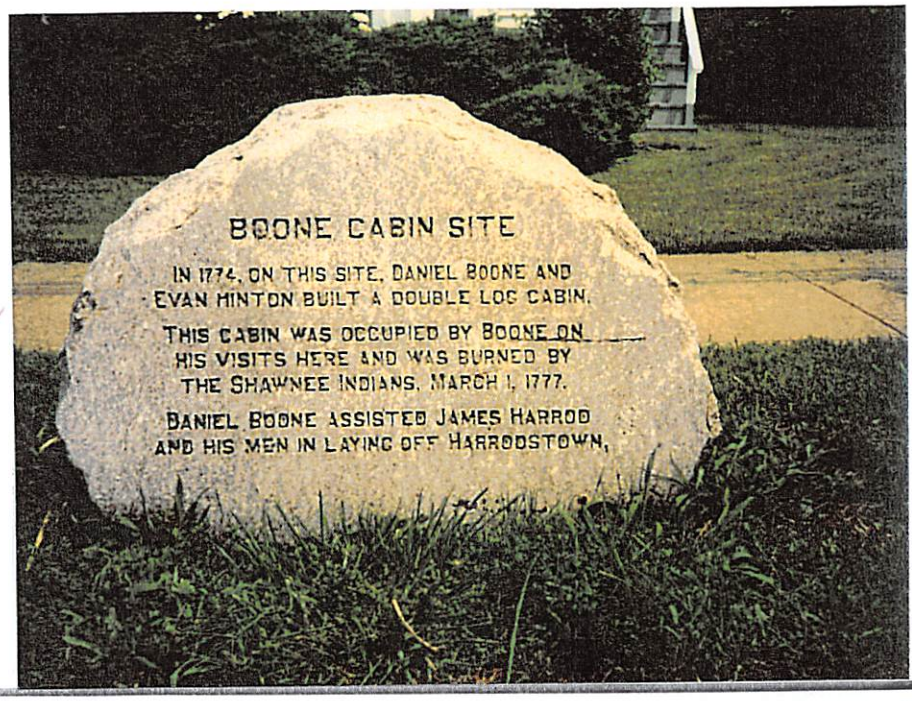
DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC



June 1989
Harrodsville, KY
ahm

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC



June 1989
Harrodsville, KY
ahm

Collections -
Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

LAND ENTRY BOOK
Wilkes County, North Carolina
1778-1781
abstracted, compiled & indexed
by
Mrs. W. O. ABSHER (1971)

649 30 Dec 1778 - Nathaniel Hart e. 400 ac both sides N fork Yadkin River one and one-half miles below mouth of Elk Creek Upper end James Brown's claim so as to include the improvement Daniel Boon sold to Joseph Warren & by Warren to said Hart...(Caveated by John Brown 2 MAR 1779)

348 8 Sept 1778 - Thomas Henderson e. 100 ac on Beaver Creek between Edward Boons land & his own, including his improvement

363 8 Sept 1778 - Thomas Elliot e. 640 ac between Edward Boon and him... S side Boons Field Branch including Elliot's improvement

379 9 Sept 1778 - John Parker e. for John Parker,Junr. 100 ac on a fork of Beaver Creek just above Edward Boons Mill Falls, including an improvement bought of Thomas Elledge,Sr.

393 9 Sept 1778 - Edward Boone 200 ac on Beaver Creek adjoining Thomas Henderson, including Boon's improvement

644 29 Dec 1778 - Thomas e. 150 ac waters Warrior Creek at Thomas Elliot corner, including small field known by name Edward Boons field... (Thomas Elledge marked out; Hugh Montgomery written in)

1169 8 Sept 1779 James Henderson e. 100 ac waters Beaver Creek, joining Edward Boons entry

1170 8 Sept 1779 e. 100 ac waters Beaver Creek joining Edward Boons entry....on Boons line.

396 10 Sept 1778 - George Boon e. 640 ac S fork Bear Creek otherwise Known as Warrior's Creek at the big road up Thomas Elledges line; corner adjoining Jacob Elledge's run; condt. line to George Browns (George Boon marked out Nancy Isbell written in)

400 10 Sept 1778 - George Boon e. 260 ac waters Bear Creek, otherwise called Warryors Creek...Ben Elledges line.... both side Bridge Bank (George Boon & Benj. Elledge marked out; James Hill written in)

465 16 Oct 1778 - Isaac Elledge 3. 320 ac Warriors Creek adjoining George Boon's, including his & Ben Elledge's improvement (Isaac Elledge marked out; William Johnson written in)

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howe II
Boone Family Information

LAND ENTRY BOOK, Wilkes County, North Carolina 1778-1781

639 29 Dec 1778 - Jacob Elledge e. 350 ac joining Thomas Elledge, George Boons, Thomas Ellet & Francis Elledge's on waters Warrior Creek, including his improvement..... (Jacob Elledge marked out; Aaron Parkes written in)

643 29 Dec 1778 - Thomas Elledge e. 100 ac on waters Warrior Creek on branch called Wolf Pen Branch, near the wagon road at George Boons corner... including said Elledges school house & dwelling house

1063 6 July 1779 - Benj Elledge e. 200 ac joining George Boon, Lazarus Summerlin, Wm. McGill & Isaac Elledges

When Wilkes County was formed by the State of North Carolina during the American Revolution, those who were occupying land were allowed to request an entry of their land in the county LAND ENTRY BOOK. After entry in the book, they are regarded as land owners - a very revolutionary act.

BOONE ITEMS EXTRACTED FROM LAND ENTRY BOOK of Wilkes County, North Carolina 02 September 1981-Howell Boone

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

STEWART, JOHN
b c 1745 VA
d 1770 KY

m HANNAH BOONE ROWAN 1765 ~~SURRY/WILKES~~

STEWART SARAH
b 1765 ROWAN
d

m JOHN OSBORNE WILKES c 1785 SURRY

STEWART MARY
b 1766 ROWAN

m SAMUEL OSBORNE WILKES c 1785 SURRY

STEWART WILLIAM BOONE
b 1767 ROWAN
d

m TABITHA BRAINE c 1790 KY SURRY

STEWART RACHEL
b 1768 ROWAN
d

m JAMES KING WILKES 1786 WILKES SURRY

STEWART ANN ELIZABETH
b 1770 ROWAN
d

m JAMES LEWIS c 1790 KY SURRY/Wilkes

PENNINGTON, RICHARD
b 1752 PA
d 1813 TN

m HANNAH [BOONE] STEWART WILKES 1777

PENNINGTON JOSHUA
b 1780 WILKES
d 1870 TN

m(1) MARY(POLLY)GIST KY (2) SARAH HOWARD TN

PENNINGTON DANIEL
b 1782 WILKES
d 1867 TN

m ESTHER FRAELEY(sp?) KY c 1805 ~~1805~~

PENNINGTON JOHN STEWART
b 1784 WILKES
d 1859 TN

m JEMIMA HOUSER 1807 KY

PENNINGTON ABIGAIL
b 1787 WILKES
d

m WILLIAM GIST KY c 1805

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

This biography of Daniel Boone by John J. Van Noppen and Ina Woestemeyer Van Noppen makes new contributions to Boone scholarship. It depicts life in the England of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. It gives the impact of the Quaker movement upon English thought and beliefs. It reveals the Quaker influence on Daniel's grandfather, father, mother, and on Daniel himself. It shows the influences, also, of the intrepid Scotch-Irish pioneers with whom the Boones were associated in the settlement of the "Old Southwest." The book contains new information about the life of the Boones in Pennsylvania, Virginia, North Carolina, Kentucky, and Missouri. It presents evidence that the Boones were successful, respected, prominent people in England, and in America and that they constantly made choices which would bring them greater happiness and prosperity.

Have you ever wondered what your ancestors were like? why they came to America? Several years ago when the Van Noppens traveled in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, they became interested in the causes of the emigration of English, Scots, Irish, and other Europeans to the New World. They returned to the British Isles each summer and read in the British Museum and in county halls of records. They live in Boone, North Carolina, a town named for Daniel Boone, and they teach at Appalachian State Teachers College. They resolved to write Daniel's biography, using it to reveal not only the heroic and romantic leadership he furnished in the settlement of the transmontaine West, but to show why his father and grandfather came from England and his mother's people came from Wales to Pennsylvania. The authors visited Exeter, Bradninch, Cullompton, where the Boones had lived, and Wales, whence came Daniel's maternal ancestors. The biography is therefore a case study of the Boone family for 170 years.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howe II
Boone Family General Information

his ministry, but his health had become so poor that he died soon after his release.

Cromwell's chaplain warned the Protector that putting Fox in prison in Cornwall was the surest way of spreading his principles, and this seemed to be true. A few months after his discharge Fox held a General Meeting at Exeter, before visiting Wales. Devon soon had Friends meetings at Cullompton, Plymouth, Exeter, Kingsbridge, and some other towns, and several were formed in Cornwall. In Devon the large majority of Friends were substantial people, and their faith was one which they applied to all of their business dealings and associations with their fellow men.

Quaker Practices

The reader needs to know more about the organization and practices of Friends meetings because the Boones became Friends before they left England and were active members in America.

A Quaker meeting was an established gathering of Friends at regularly stated times. It had great authority over the members and their activities. No Quaker journeyman could move to another town to improve his economic condition without obtaining a "certificate of clearness" from the meeting to which he belonged, and no man could marry without such a certificate. One of the Friends' practices was "conversation," based on teachings found in the First Epistle of *Peter,* which required members to visit the widows and the fatherless and maintain a high standard of family life themselves. Each family enjoyed a steady round of visits from other members of the meeting, and each family was thought of as a worshipping group.

Quaker women were much more active in community affairs than was usual in England at that time, and they were often ministers. They suffered imprisonment and barbarities for their work. Fox started the practice of holding separate women's monthly meetings, for the purpose of looking into matters concerning their own families and women in the congregation. To meetings of women was delegated responsibility for visiting the sick and searching out the needs of the poor, the weak, the aged widows, and children. They in-

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

structed inexperienced wives and mothers, especially young brides, in the management of homes, children, and servants; and if problems arose too complex for the women's meetings to solve, such problems were referred to the monthly men's meetings.

Letters that Fox wrote to different meetings that he had organized became the basis for Friends' doctrine. Some of the rules were as follows:

> There must be regular monthly meetings held by each society.
>
> Friends must not go to law against each other until after an attempt has been made by the monthly meeting to settle the dispute.
>
> Wrongdoings must be closely attended to by the monthly meeting.

At least once each quarter the society must be asked certain queries which will remind them of their duties. Some of these were

> Do Friends put their children out to Friends as much as may be? (This meant that Friends must apprentice their sons to other Friends.)
>
> Are there any who keep company, in order for marriage, with those who are not of us, or with any others without the consent of the parents or guardians?
>
> Do Friends keep clear from tattling, tale-bearing, whispering, backbiting, and meddling in matters wherein they are not concerned?
>
> Are there any Friends that frequent music houses, or go to gambling or gaming?

"Keeping company" with unsuitable persons (non-Friends) was looked into, and parents who did not manage this practice properly were themselves called before the monthly meeting where action was taken against them. The young persons involved were expected to gain their parents' consent and the approval of the meeting before the final proposal of marriage was extended. This having been done, they stood up in meeting, and each one separately announced his or her intentions. Two times, a month apart, this announcement was made. A committee of women Friends was appointed to look into the

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

"clearness from similar engagements" of the young lady, and a similar committee of men Friends explored the "clearness" of the intended groom. After the committees reported, the parents gave their official consent and the arrangements for the marriage were made. At this point in the courtship another committee was appointed to see that the arrangements for the marriage were in keeping with the rules as to absence of frivolity. In England at that time marriages were usually occasions of much celebrating, sometimes lasting several days. This the Friends would not permit. When all the preliminary steps had been taken, the young couple presented themselves in meeting, without the benefit of a minister but accompanied by their parents, and took each other as man and wife. No music, no ceremony, a simple exchange of vows constituted the marriage. Then several of the members present signed their names to the certificates as witnesses, and the young couple affixed their signatures.

A Quaker meeting-house had plain windows and doors, in striking contrast to the stained-glass windows of the parish churches. A gallery across one end of the house was occupied by the Public Friends and Elder Friends, those who were recognized as leaders. Men Friends sat on one side of the house and women Friends sat on the other, all facing the gallery. Just as important as the meeting-house was the burial ground, in which no tombstones were used.

In time religious toleration was extended to English Friends. In 1701 an act was passed allowing Quakers to make solemn affirmation or declaration instead of taking oaths. They were still expected to pay tithes (taxes to support the Church of England) under penalty of seizure of property, and to "swear allegiance to the King."

The Quakers gained the respect of the public, and it was not unusual for a stranger wishing to purchase goods or services to ask if there was a Quaker shop in the town or village, because Quakers were trustworthy and could always be counted on to give good measure and tell the truth about their product.

By the Quaker method of church discipline there developed a society of people whose lives were regulated by the moral principles that they accepted when they became members.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

were killed in this only encounter that ever occurred with Indians in the Philadelphia area.

Pioneer Life

The Boones had been inducted into pioneer life in North Wales during the winter of 1717-1718. When they settled on their own land they knew how to cope with frontier conditions. Friends and neighbors were invited in to help raise a house or a barn. After the day's work, rum and dinner were furnished to the workers.

The men wore leather breeches just as they had in England, but here they were of buckskin. Their shirts were of osnaburg, a heavy linen cloth. Their hats were of wool and had broad brims. A linsey-woolsey apron completed the man's working costume.

Beds were filled with chaff, and bedding of linen was used as soon as enough flax had been grown. Wool from their own sheep was used for the different kinds of cloth, drugget (coarse woolen fabric) for rugs, worsted for the best clothing, and linsey-woolsey for everyday wear. As there were craftsmen of all kinds among the settlers, the needs of the community were cared for. The same system of apprentices was used as in England to hand these crafts down from one generation to the next. Artisans were in great demand and were well paid in Pennsylvania. The miller prospered too, as he was paid one-tenth part of the meal he ground. Furniture was scarce in the cabins, but it had never been plentiful in the average English home. As time went on a few more pieces were made, all of them functional.

Most of the women in a small settlement gathered at the birth of a baby, and refreshments were served to the guests. All of George Boone's children married except John, and all had large families. Some of the Boone descendants asserted that all of Squire and Sarah Boone's children were born in Oley or Exeter Township. Others believed that the couple did not move to Oley until 1730, in which case four were born elsewhere. Eleven children made up the family, of whom Daniel, the sixth, was born in 1734. The log cabin in which the family lived for at least twenty years was built over a spring, so that the house had a convenient water supply.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Just the knowledge that magnificent virgin land was available was a driving force that kept many families constantly moving on, clearing new farms, and then selling to more cautious souls and pushing toward the unknown, which in this case lay to the south. Biographers present Squire Boone as keeping six looms in operation making cloth for people in the Oley area, and as operating a blacksmith shop and a flour mill as well. In addition to these he acquired extensive amounts of land in Pennylsvania. From the records of the surveyor-general's office, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, comes the record of the following land transactions:

> Squire Boone of the co. of Philadelphia on the 30th of December, 1730, took out a warrant for 250 acres of land in the County of Philadelphia. On the 9th of October, 1744, he took out a warrant for 25 acres situated at Oley adjoining land of Conrad Reiff in the County of Philadelphia; on March 9, 1749, he took out a warrant for 250 acres in the township of Exeter, County of Philadelphia, adjoining the Swedes' Tract of lands of Joseph Boone and Daniel Cole, Peter Yount and Benjamin Boone.

Squire Boone therefore was a man who owned considerable property.

We know very little for certain about the family life of Squire Boone or the boyhood of Daniel Boone. As one of eleven children Daniel grew up into his teens, learning to read and write a little, loving to hunt, in which his parents humored him. There was very little to fear from Indians in that part of Pennsylvania, because the Delawares were friendly; in fact Daniel learned a lot of Indian lore from association with the Indians.

As for the family's cabin, it probably contained about as many rooms as if the family had been living in an English house of the lower middle class. Cooking methods were no more primitive, because practically everywhere cooking was done in an open fireplace. Meal was produced at the grandfather's mill, or perhaps at one owned by Squire Boone, plenty of milk was to be had, and there was no scarcity of meat.

The family could easily take care of their clothing needs, as deerskin trousers for the men were standard, and linsey-woolsey, the product of their loom, was used for dresses and shirts.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

> is a large beautiful river . . . . At six miles distance I arrived at Salisbury the county seat of Rowan.

Salisbury had just been laid out. A court house and seven or eight houses of logs constituted the town. Beyond this point Lord Granville's line had not yet been surveyed. Governor Dobbs's land was located on the Rocky River and its branches, and at the time of his visit there were seventy-five families living there, thirty or forty of them Scotch-Irish Presbyterians and twenty-two German or Swiss. A wagon road led to Charles Town, South Carolina (Charleston), two hundred miles away. Families were large, numbering from five to ten children each.

In 1752 a party of Moravians from Pennsylvania led by their Bishop Spangenburg explored North Carolina to choose a location for a Moravian settlement of 100,000 acres. For ten years past Moravian missionaries had traveled through the Valley and adjacent parts of Virginia, and as they always kept diaries, their records give us much interesting information about that area. They wrote about Irish innkeepers and picturesque forts, recorded distances between settlements, and outlined routes. One wrote: "We had to climb two mountains, which compelled us to push the wagon along or we could not have proceeded, for our horses were completely fagged out."

Bishop Spangenburg described North Carolina from Edenton on the east coast to Quaker Meadows on the John's River, tributary of the Catawba, and was the first to write of crossing the Blue Ridge in North Carolina. He wrote of the Mulberry Fields near present-day North Wilkesboro:

> The nearest house, except Mr. Owens' a Welshman who had been there less than a year, is sixty miles distant . . . . These are Old Indian Fields . . . where the Cherokee probably once lived. They have a pleasant situation and remarkable fertility of soil. Morgan Bryant had taken them up but they are uninhabited.

In camp on the Catawba River he wrote that there were many hunters there, living like Indians, killing many deer and selling their hides, and thus living without much work. At one point he met many Cherokee Indians on a hunt who proved to be friendly. Throughout the diary the bishop mused

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

ashes, and then meat and skins were carried home on pack horses.

On the waters of Dutchman's and Bear Creeks, about twelve miles southwest of Huntsville and ten or twelve miles northwest of Mocksville, were a number of salt licks, where animals wild and domesticated came to lick the salt out of the ground. In some places they had created depressions three or four feet deep and with a large circumference. At such places hunting was rewarding.

The Boones took advantage of the good fishing on the Yadkin. At the Shoals just above Dutchman's Creek they caught shad with a seine. Other varieties were mullet, red horse, rock fish, suckers, cats, and all kinds of round fish. Twenty miles below the junction of the Yadkin and the South Yadkin, called The Point, was the most popular fishing grounds of the entire river, the Great Narrows. The Yadkin, which above this point had been three hundred yards wide, narrowed down within twenty yards to just sixty feet wide for a distance of about a quarter of a mile. Through this area the water went "boiling, tumbling, surging, beating and foaming through." Fishes were scooped up in quantities with little dipper nets.

One of the most debated points in Boone history is the location of their first home in North Carolina. On the east bank of the Yadkin, now in Davidson County, is a high eminence above Boone's Ford in the Yadkin on which there had been a cabin as long as anyone living could remember. In 1885 John C. Foard drew a map showing "Boone's dwelling on a hill above Boone's Ford, on the east side of the river. In 1886 J. W. Wiseman wrote: "I was born and reared in one mile of the old Boone place in Davidson where Daniel spent his boyhood – in the old Jersey settlement in what is now Boone Township . . . ." Yet a search of the Anson County records from 1749 (Rowan County had not been created when the Boones came to North Carolina.) revealed no record of a Boone buying and selling land in that county, nor do the Rowan County records show any such evidence. If the Boones lived on the east side of the river they must have been tenants or squatters there. Squire Boone's first land purchase was in April 1753 and the land was west of the Yadkin. One resident of Rowan County believed the cabin in question was one used by the Boones while fishing.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Squire's son Jonathan, who had married Mary Carter in Virginia, purchased land on the west side of the Yadkin at Boone's Ford. His father-in-law, James Carter, was helpful in getting the young couple started. He deeded to Mary all his goods and chattels and his dwelling named "Bristol Hall" in Rowan County as a gift. Jonathan purchased from Carter a Negro man for fifty pounds proclamation money and a Negro wench twelve years old for forty pounds proclamation money.

All of the deeds from Lord Granville contained clauses retaining one-fourth of all the gold and silver mined for His Majesty George II and also one-half of the remaining three-fourths for Earl Granville; also an annual rent of twenty-five shillings seven pence for each one hundred acres was to be paid. Purchasers were required to clear and cultivate within three years three acres for every hundred granted. Failure to clear the required acreage would cause the grant to be null and void.

Squire Boone acquired from Lord Granville two 640 acre tracts of land, one on Bear Creek and the other on Grant's Creek near Salisbury. Near the Bear Creek farm was one owned by John Boone on both sides of Hunting Creek and another owned by George Boone. The tradition was that John, George, Squire and Jonathan were brothers, but this is an error. Jonathan was Squire's son, and John, the brother of Squire, did not leave Pennsylvania. John and George were probably nephews of Squire. At any rate John became almost as lengendary a figure as Daniel. He is said to be buried beside Squire and Sarah at the Joppa cemetery. He was survived by seven children, one of whom, John, Junior, was the father of eighteen children, and another, Hannah, gave birth to thirteen and reared eleven.

John's strength was proverbial. On one occasion he heard a pig squealing and rushed out to find that a large panther had it in its embrace. John killed the panther with a pine knot, after a fierce struggle. At another time his sons were dragging logs from his bottom land, hitching the log to a wagon with a chain. A log caught between two stumps and the boys could not release it. John told them to back the wagon a little, and he picked up the log with one arm and lifted it over the stumps.

One day he was expected to join a work party to help clear underbush from a new tract of land. The other mem-

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

bers of the gang arrived first, were assigned their tasks and went to work. John arrived late, was told what his task was, and laying off his coat he began. Pulling up the brush, root and branch, he soon completed his assignment and was at home some time before the others were finished.

Hannah was like her father, a large muscular woman with great physical strength, yet she was considered a beauty. She ministered to the sick and the needy and was loved by everybody in the neighborhood.

One of John's daughters, Rebecca, was small but her son was six feet three inches tall and "a Boone from head to foot."

When the Boones first came to North Carolina the Catawbas were their nearest neighbors. A family anecdote is that a Catawba brave Saucy Jack, who was skilled in killing game and shooting with a rifle, refused to recognize Daniel Boone as his superior as a hunter. He wanted to have no superior alive so he resolved to kill Daniel. Someone who heard his threat reported to Squire Boone, who Quaker though he was, started in search of Saucy Jack and said, "Well, I'll kill first . . . ." But the Indians warned Saucy Jack and he fled from the country until the incident was forgotten.

During these first few years in North Carolina Daniel Boone became respected as a hunter. Deer were the most important game, but the presence of bears and buffaloes is indicated by the names of creeks in the area in which the Boones lived. One account stated that a great many buffaloes came into the Yadkin Country in the winter to eat cane on the Yadkin, and that in the spring they would cross the Blue Ridge and spend the summer in the mountains.

Bear Creek was so named because of the great number of bears found along its course, and one tradition is that Daniel Boone killed 99 bears along this creek in one year. Hunting Creek flows through an area in which immense numbers of game abounded, an area which was occupied by Catawba Indians at that time. It was one of Daniel's favorite hunting streams.

Daniel Boone is said to have been proud of his speed in picking and dressing turkeys. One day while on a hunt he killed three, cleaned them and cooked one in the following manner: he hung it by the neck before the fire with a piece of bark. Under it he placed a pewter plate to catch the drippings with which he basted the bird. He revolved the turkey

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Hunting Camps

We are apt to think of Boone as a solitary hunter, but he almost never hunted alone except for the winter of 1769-1770 in Kentucky. He had many warm friends who were his hunting companions. The Calloways had made a settlement on the Upper Yadkin before Daniel and Rebecca moved to Holman's Ford, and moving there with the Boones were the Ellisons and the Howards. Joshua and Cornelius Howard married sisters of Rebecca Boone, and Benjamin Howard, Cornelius's brother, was a good friend and neighbor of the Boones. Benjamin Howard's house was still standing near the mouth of Elk Creek on bottom land of the Yadkin in 1885. It was built of large hewn logs, many of them walnut, cut from the river bottoms, and erected by a "house-raising" at which one of Daniel's brothers participated. Tradition names two other families, Greers and Finleys, who hunted with Daniel.

Israel Boone, Daniel's brother, and his wife had both died leaving two sons, Jesse and Jonathan, who were welcomed as brothers of the ever increasing family of Boones on Holman's Ford. The first home seems to have been on the north bank of the Yadkin on the east side of Lewis Fork at its mouth. Two persons living in 1885 testified that the cabin had been standing in 1865 and was used as a refuge for a gang of scoundrels in Wilkes County at the end of the Civil War. Vigilantes burned the cabin to force the rascals out in May, 1865. At some time Daniel moved his family to another cabin on an elevated spot about one hundred yards above Beaver Creek, another branch of the Yadkin flowing into the river from the south side. For seven years the Boones lived in this neighborhood which was then attracting numerous settlers. During the summer Daniel hunted ginseng (called *sang* by the pioneers). The roots of this herb had a ready sale and it was collected by most mountain families. Friends marveled at Daniel's speed in hunting *sang*. He carried a small bag, and when it was full he would empty the contents in a heap in a pile of weeds and set out to refill it. At the end of the day he would have others accompany him to help carry his crop. He knew just where he had left each little pile. "In these little things he showed that he was a hunter."

During these years Daniel attended musters near the Mulberry Fields, now Wilkesboro. At the musters the militia en-

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

their relatives at the Forks of the Yadkin. Sukey Ellison, now sixteen years old, took charge of Rebecca's household while they were gone.

September 26, 1773, Daniel and Rebecca and some of the other families from the neighborhood of the Boone settlements in the lower Yadkin region left the home of the late Squire Boone, accompanied half of the first day by several of the neighbors; among them was Sarah, Daniel's mother. A member of the party wrote later:

> When a halt was called for a separation they threw their arms around each others' necks and tears flowed freely from all eyes. Even Daniel, in spite of his brave and manly heart was seen to lift the lapels of his pouch to dry the tears from his eyes whilst his dear old mother held him around his neck weeping bitterly. Daniel was devoted to her and she loved him above all her children.
>
> Boone ordered his men to fire a salute and they moved forward whilst the neighbors returned in silence to their homes.

The first stop was at the cabin on Beaver Creek to pick up the Boone children and the few supplies that it was possible to take.

[Two Boones who remained in Western North Carolina when Daniel left in 1773 were Jesse and Jonathan. They were the nephews who had lived with Daniel and Rebecca. Jesse's descendants asserted that he had gone with Daniel to Kentucky on an earlier trip. It is possible that he accompanied Squire when he took supplies to Daniel in 1770. In 1772 Jesse married Sarah McMahon of Rowan County. Perhaps it was his marriage which kept him in North Carolina. Both Jesse and Jonathan obtained lands in western Rowan County, later Burke County. Jonathan's five tracts were chiefly on Mulberry Creek and its branches. Jesse and Sarah had eight children, three of whom were boys. Three of the girls married Coffeys, one married a Gragg, and one a Wilson. About 1810 Jesse backtracked to the Three Forks of the New River, and he and Sarah and their Negro woman Dinah joined the Three Forks Baptist Church just east of Daniel's favorite hunting camp. Finally Jesse sold his farm in 1823 and moved to Tennessee, but many of his descendants still live in Caldwell, Burke, and Watauga Counties in North Carolina and all cherish their Boone herit-

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

age. Jonathan lived with his family on Little Mulberry Creek in present-day Burke County. Later he moved to the waters of Lower Creek, where he lived for the rest of his life. He was "a Baptist and an Exhorter and also a Justice of the Peace."]

Each horse had to carry household supplies and wearing apparel as well as a passenger. Rebecca had two buffalo rugs, and on the horn of her saddle was a deerskin satchel for wearing apparel. Daniel had, in addition to the buffalo rugs, his gun on his shoulder and his shot pouch around his neck. We have no painting of Daniel Boone actually painted from life until he was over eighty years old. A friend described him as "straight as an Indian, his hair (was) . . . black, his eye was dark and peered out from beneath his projecting brow like the eye of an eagle."

A few larger items of household equipment were carried in a "truckle," a small low one-horse cart pulled by a bull. Among these were a churn, some twenty-gallon kettles, and a sifter made of "board half an inch thick bent to a circle, overlapped and riveted together. . . . The bottom . . . woven of brass wire." With these few belongings the Boones set forth for a new "earthly paradise."

There was no road. Real wagons could not be used. Men, women, and children walked or rode horseback. They drove their livestock along with them. There were three mountain ranges to cross. At Moccasin Gap they were joined by others who had arranged to meet the party there.

James Boone Killed

When Boone's caravan reached the Clinch Valley, members of Captain Russell's party were not quite ready. Daniel and those from North Carolina set out ahead; Russell's group were to follow. Then according to some accounts Daniel sent his son James back to Captain Russell's for additional flour, salt, and tools. James reached Russell's safely enough and started back with Russell's son Henry, two slaves, and two white workmen. They camped for the night barely three miles back of the Boone party. Other accounts state that James Boone, Henry Russell, and five or six men were driving the livestock and that they followed the main party. At any rate those in

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

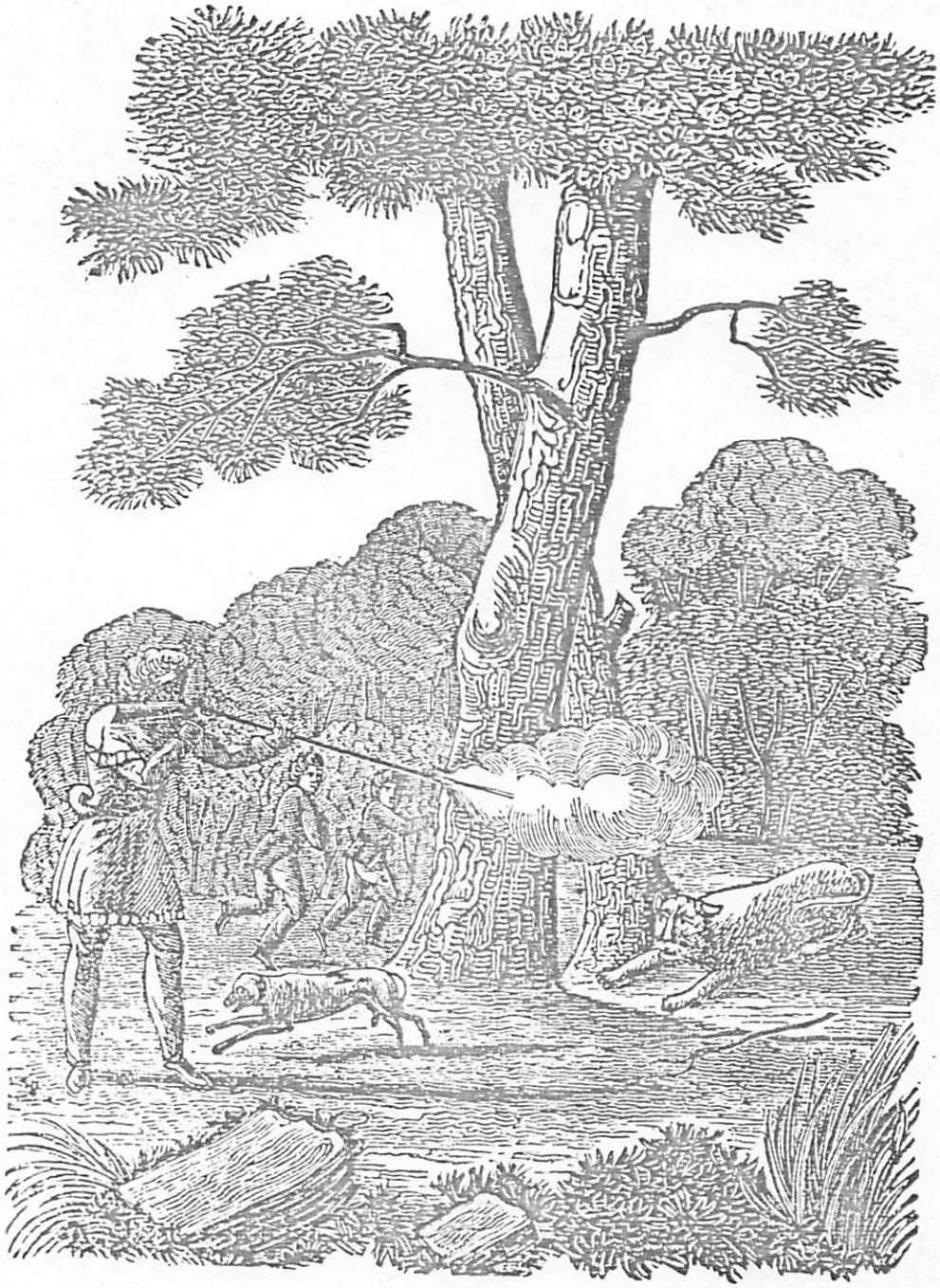
"Out Yonder We're Gonna Build Us A Great Society!"
Said Lyndon Boone

The cartoonist Hugh Haynie laughingly reveals that the "Great American Dream" lives on in President Johnson's "Great Society."

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

is widespread

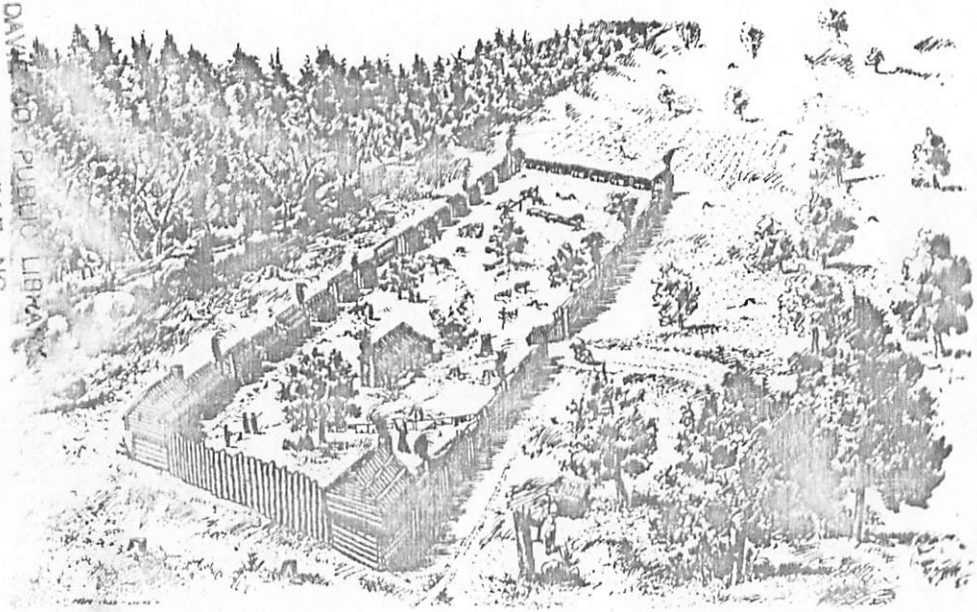
Boone in the
of that name.



The story of Daniel's courage as he and some other boys encountered a panther is told by several biographers.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

One of Daniel's escapes from Indian captors.

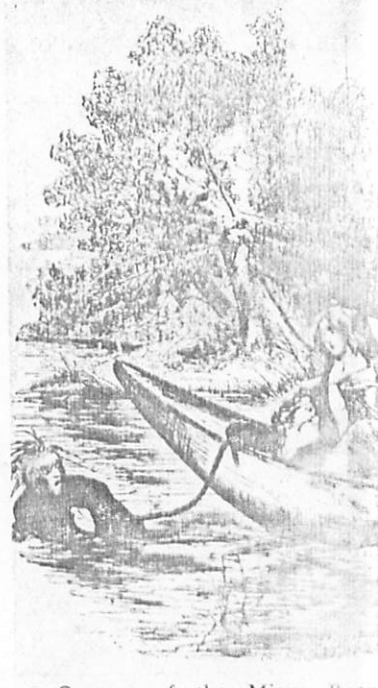


DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

In 1756 Daniel and Rebecca Bryan were married. We have no portrait of Rebecca. She probably dressed like this much of the time.

Daniel Boone, surprised in his to barn by Indians, throws tobac their faces and escapes.

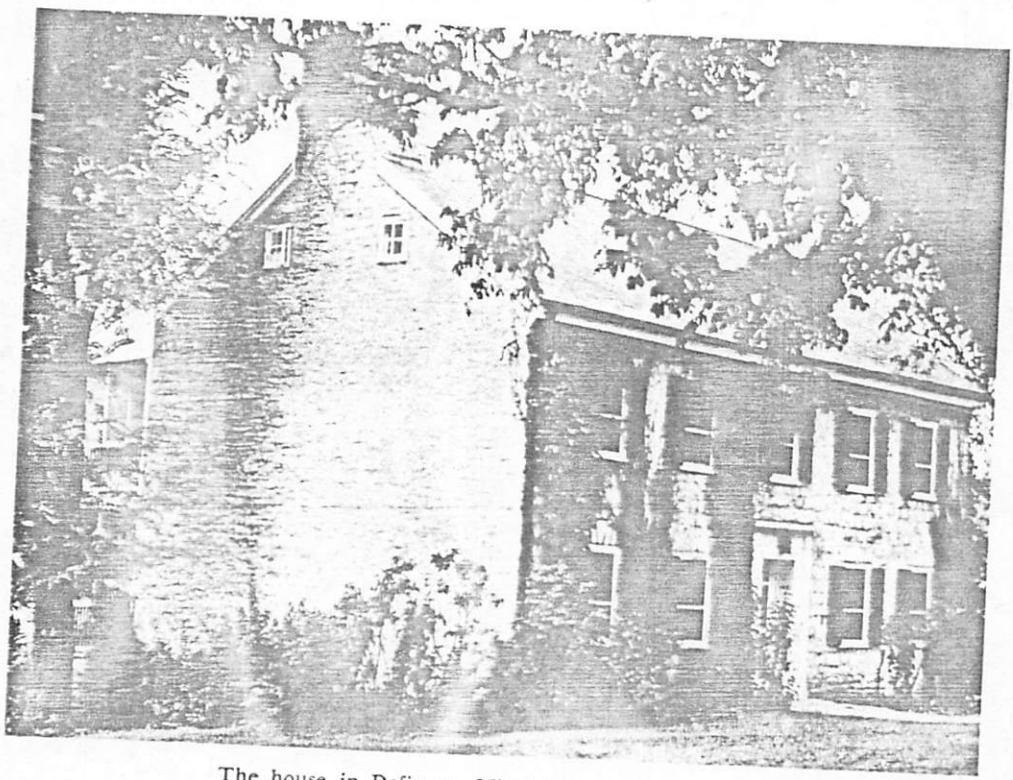
Escape of the settlers at Boone's Fort.



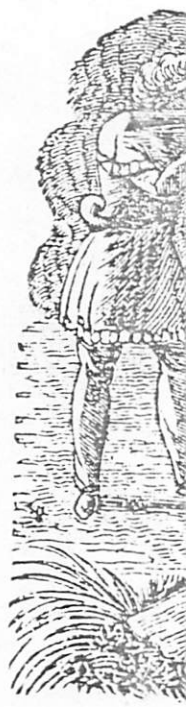
Capture of the Misses Boon

Glenn Causey has played the part of Daniel Boone for years in the outdoor drama, HORN IN THE WEST, presented each summer from July 1 to September 1 in Boone, North Carolina.

Interest in Daniel Boone is widespread today.
Fess Parker as Daniel Boone in the N.B.C. Television serial of that name.



The house in Defiance, Missouri, as it looks today.



The story of

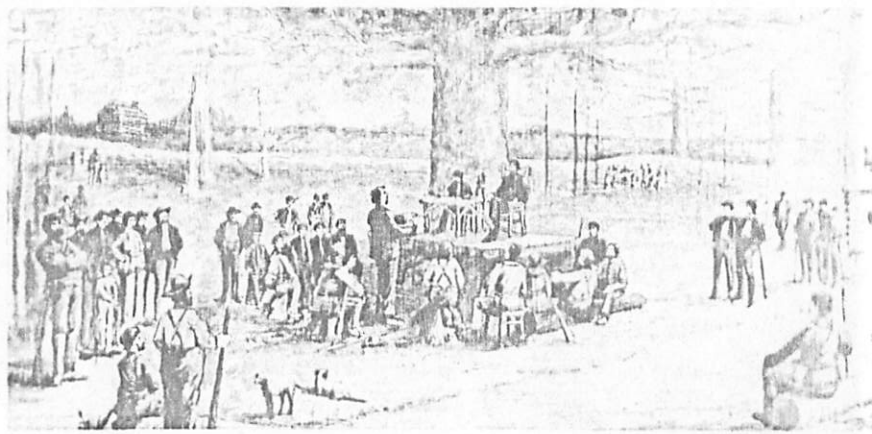
DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Daniel's portrait was never painted from life until he was eighty years old. Yet most of the biographies contain a few illustrations, artists' conceptions of him as a boy and as a young man.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

George Boone's mill in Oley may have looked somewhat like this.

Daniel Boone at eighty years



Meeting of the Transylvania House of Delegates At Boonesborough, May 1775.
sign from Historical Data by the Author.)

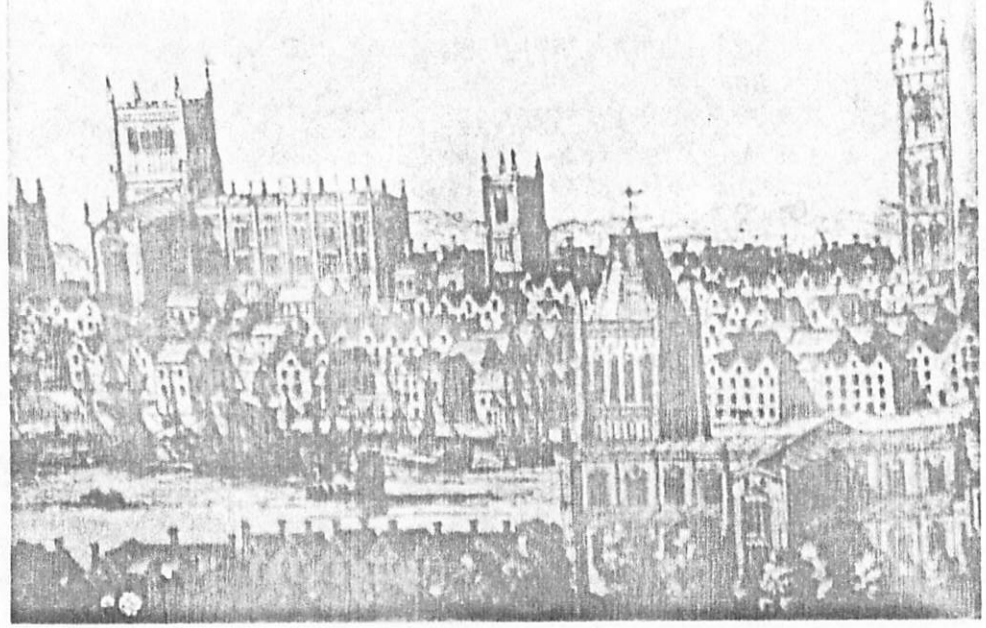
ppearance, manners, traditions. Dark-red
l, they were generally disposed to receive
with kindness until offended by ill-treat-
a fragile huts called wigwams or teepees so
ld be erected in a few hours. These huts
long slender poles in the ground enclosing
according to the size of the family. The
ner, leaving a hole for the escape of smoke
re. The sides were covered with skins,
grass, or covered with the bark of trees to
and rain. There were no windows; light
door. The ground was covered with grass,
, or twigs of evergreen trees. Several hun-
ams were often clustered upon some soft
stream, fringed with a gigantic forest.
was simple: no pots or kettles that would
, forks, tables, chairs. Sharp flints served as
which with incredible labor, the Indians
es and fashioned bows and arrows. They had
paths called "trails," few beasts of burden, no
herds of any kind. They generally had not
meat by drying it in the sun. They had
ides. Thus they could cultivate only the
a sharp stick women loosened the earth and
ls of maize or beans cultivated their little
st manner.

NDIAN CHARACTER

re faithful friends, bitter enemies; they did
nor an insult. More cunning than brave,
hand-to-hand fight but would track their
them by surprise with a tomahawk or bows

ed and respected his copper-hued foes, but
use he believed that they impeded the prog-
He wanted land, wild free land, miles and
hich to hunt and settle. He regretted that
be driven out or killed to make way for the
or he believed that it was contact with the
d corrupted them. He knew that among

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

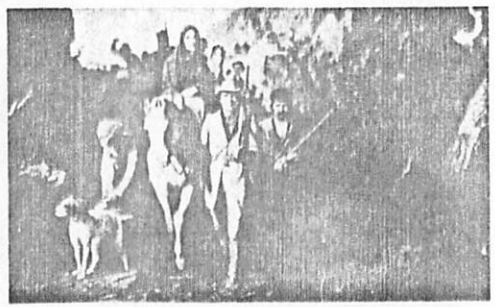


A portion of Bristol, England, from which port the Boones sailed for America.

A cabin typical of those built by the Boones in Oley, Pennsylvania, and on other frontiers for their first homes.

This painting is an artist's conception of Daniel and his thirty axemen cutting the Wilderness Road.

This tree, under which Daniel held court, is called the Judgment Tree. It is still standing, is 16½ feet in girth, and is over 300 years old.



Daniel returned to the Clinch settlements for Rebecca and the family. George Caleb Bingham presented the party crossing Cumberland Gap on their way to Kentucky.

Big Jim Killed

The Indians had many prisoners whom they refused to free. The Kentuckians decided to capture Indian prisoners for purposes of exchange. Clark and Logan led a dual expedition. Boone was with Logan, whose advance caught the Indians at a disadvantage since most of the warriors had gone to meet Clark. Those that were left fled. Boone told the men to follow the dogs and they would find Indians. They did. Boone recognized one of them as Big Jim who had tortured young James Boone twenty-four years before. Big Jim was killed but not before he had killed one man and wounded another. The expedition killed some twenty warriors and captured seventy to eighty prisoners including Chief Moluntha and his squaw. Moluntha, who had been working for the Americans for months, was not particularly disturbed by his capture, but McGary, who was obsessed by a guilt feeling because of his actions at the Blue Licks, killed him in cold blood with a small axe. Then he tried to kill Moluntha's squaw but was stopped after he had cut off three of her fingers. There was much similar brutality. One man knocked down a young brave and scalped him alive. Clark's men reportedly shut some Indians in a cabin, then killed them all. Boone deplored this senseless killing of Indians.

Rescuing Prisoners

Not long afterwards Boone rescued a little girl named Chloe Flinn from the Indians. He and Rebecca cared for her until he found her relatives. In March 1787 Boone got a boy back because the Shawnees trusted him. He negotiated with the Shawnees for the exchange of prisoners as no one else could have. As a tavern and storekeeper Boone operated an extensive business in provisioning the exchanged prisoners. On August 20, 1787, Captain Johnny, Blacksnake, Wolf, and other Indian chiefs met with Logan, Boone, Kenton, Todd, Patterson and other Kentucky leaders to sign a peace treaty. It was almost nine years since Boone had gone to meet Blackfish at the siege of Boonesborough. Logan pointed out that when the Indians could not defeat the Kentuckians with the aid of the British, it would be in vain for them to continue the war alone.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, N.C.

4960 Loughborough
St. Louis Mo. 63109
Feb. 9, 1986

Dear Howell—

Please forgive me if I cant keep up with your devoted pursuit of the historical records. I have too many interest and cant seem to settle for only one job.

I greatly appreciate the data you have sent me. I dont expect you to do research for me but if you do find something please send it!

I am enclosing a chart that I use to show relation to people in a family. I have one on myself that just about shows my entire history of education, travel, homes, employments etc — I hope you find the idea interesting.

Among my notes I have:
D. Boone opened Tenn. Road for Robertson Sevier.
Boone went to Mississippi River and Pensacola in 1763.
Rowan Co. established in 1853 — Bryans settlements became Davie & Yadkin Co.
Oldest grave in Yadkin Co. is John Ellis 1753 across the county line near Shallowford.
My information about the drowning comes from the Ky Register-State Historical Society Jan 1935 #102 The Pioneer Grants by Alice Read Rouse (Mrs Shelly)

Collection of Boone Family Papers
Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

"Records were preserved in old Mansion at Grants Bend in Kenton Co, Ky once the home of General Squire Grant. The records contain a family Chronicle written by Lydia Ann Grant daughter of the house—

Wm Grant and wife Margret Verner went to Yadkin in 1749 They settled at Shallowford. the Son Wm was 33 at that time, He was the one who married Elizabeth Boone—

Was there a flood in 1761 I have that date for Margret W. Grants death— She would be about 52 at that time, I guess that wasent too old to have a baby—

Your "for Eyes only" mentioned that Billi Grant had a 80 year old mother— I wonder if he brought his mother from Europe with him— My Wm was 50 years old in 1749—

Thanks again for your efforts

Bill

BOON and BOONE Heads of Households in 1790 U S Census for North Carolina

NAME	A B C D E	COUNTY DISTRICT	PAGE
Boon, Benjamin	1-6-5-0-2	NASH Co, Halifax Dist	69
Boon, Benjamin	1-1-5-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Hiram	1-0-1-0-0	WILKES Co, Morgan Dist (4th Co)	121
Boon, Jacob	1-1-1-0-4	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Jacob	1-2-6-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, Jacob Jr	1-2-6-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, James	0-0-0-1-0	GATES Co, Edenton Dist	23
Boon, James	1-1-5-0-2	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
Boon, James	2-0-0-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
Boon, James	1-0-0-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	76
Boon, James	1-0-0-0-0	WAKE Co, Hillsborough Dist	102
Boon, Jesse	1-4-5-0-7	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, John	2-3-5-0-10	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, John	1-3-4-0-4	GUILFORD Co, Sallsbury Dist	154
Boon, John	1-3-5-0-0	BRUNSWICK Co, Wilmington Dist	188
(1) Boon, Jonathn	1-3-5-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist (5th Co)	108
Boon, Jos.	1-3-3-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	76
Boon, Joseph	1-3-2-1-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
Boon, Joseph Jr	3-3-3-3-24	JOHNSTON Co, New Bern Dist	140
Boon, Joseph Sr	1-0-1-2-10	JOHNSTON Co, New Bern Dist	140
Boon, Lewis	1-3-3-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
Boon, Nicholas	1-0-2-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73

HEADS OF FAMILIES: First Census of the United States 1790 NORTH CAROLINA
Genealogical Publishing Co, Baltimore,MD 1978
(as originally published) Government Printing Office,Washington,DC 1908
page indicated is book page
ENUMERATION: Column A: free males 16 & over; B:free males 15 & under;
C: all free females, including heads of households; D: all other free persons;
E: slaves.

Compiled 1986: Howell Boone

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections- Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

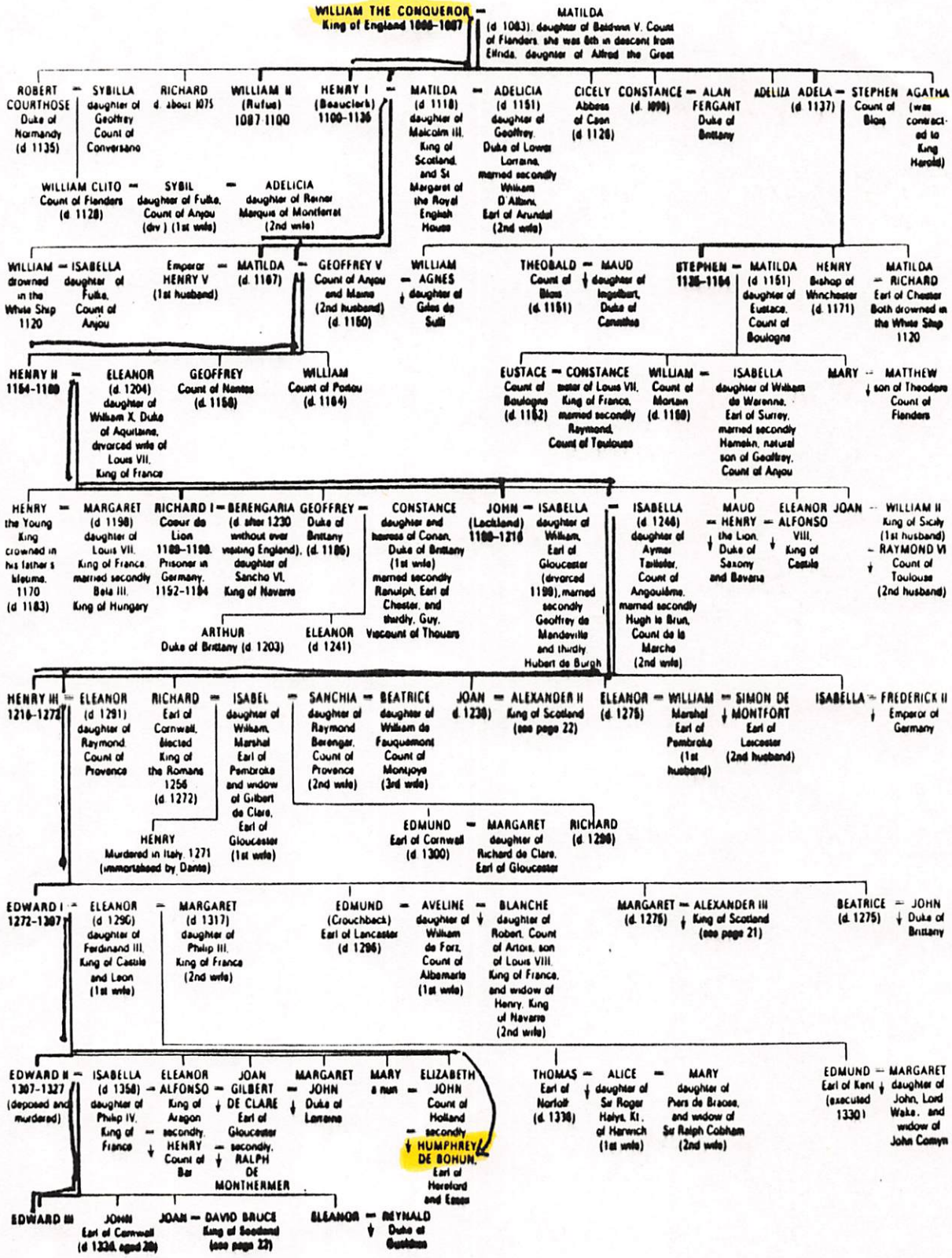
BOON and BOONE Heads of Households In 1790 U S Census for North Carolina

	NAME	A B C D E	COUNTY DISTRICT	PAGE
	Boon, Phillip	1-1-3-0-1	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
	Boon, Ralford	1-3-1-0-0	FRANKLIN Co, Halliflax Dist	58
	Boon, Stephen	1-4-5-0-0	SAMPSON Co, Fayette Dist	51
	Boon, Thomas	3-1-0-0-16	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
	Boon, Thomas	2-4-3-0-0	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	74
	Boon, Thomas	1-0-1-0-3	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
	Boon, William	3-0-4-0-0	SAMPSON Co, Fayette Dist	51
	Boon, William	2-4-6-0-4	FRANKLIN Co, Halifax Dist	58
	Boon, William	1-3-5-0-1	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	73
	Boon, William	1-1-3-0-1	NORTHAMPTON Co, Halifax Dist	75
	Boone, Allen	1-3-3-0-2	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	26
	Boone, Arther	0-0-0-6-0	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	25
(3)	Boone, Benjamin	1-3-3-0-0	ROWAN Co, Salisbury Dist	170
	Boone, Hezekiah	1-1-1-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157
(2)	Boone, Jesse	1-3-5-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist	107
	Boone, John	2-3-3-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157
(4)	Boone, John	1-1-4-1-3	ROWAN Co, Salisbury Dist	170
	Boone, Mary	1-2-2-0-3	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	26
	Boone, Niclis	1-2-3-1-4	HERTFORD Co, Edenton Dist	25
	Boone, Sherwood	1-1-2-0-0	BURKE Co, Morgan Dist (2nd Co)	107
	Boone, Thomas	2-1-5-0-0	IREDELL Co, Salisbury Dist	157

E N D

ENUMERATION: Column A: free males 16 & over; B: free males 15 & under; C: all free females, including heads of households; D: all other free persons; E: slaves.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC



DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

the 12

7--RHODA BOONE(1803-1846) CHILDREN OF & ANTHONY WAYNE REAGOR (1797-1846)

Mary Emeline Reagor [8]
b. Bedford Co. TN.
Married John Donaldson

Milton Alexander [8]
b. 1825 Bedford Co.TN.
Married Martha Campbell

Lousia [8]
b. Bedford Co. TN.
Married (1) John Lacy (2) Robert S. Dwiggins

Benjamin Franklin [8]
b.22 Jan 1822 Bedford Co. TN.
Married Sarah Elizabeth Deen

Sallis A. [8]
b.1831 or 32 Bedford Co. TN.
Married George Dwiggins,bro.of R.S.

Hampton Poley [8]
b. 1831 or32 Bedford Co. TN.

Amanda Lasaphine Reagor Bedford Co. TN. [8]
b. 8 May 1834, Bedford Co. TN.
d. 1865 Benton Co Ark.Olive Cementery South of Fayetteville,Ark.
Married 16 July 1857,Kent Newton Co, Mo. David Patten Weems b. 8 Feb.1838 Green Co. TN. d.2 Sept.1912 Newtonia, Mo.

Amanda's parents passed away when she was young,and she lived with relatives, The last place she lived was with her mother's brother, Noah Webster Boone, with two other sisters Rebecca Jane and Rhoda.While her husband,David Weems,and two broyher-in-law were serving in the Confederate Army,three sisters and the husband of one of them,his wife Amanda Reagor Weems, and her two single sisters, the children of the four families lived together in one big house until it was burned by bushwhackers who searched the ashes for gold, which was saved because it had been sewn into the petticoats of their Negro women. After that the families went to Washington Co. Ark. Amanda only lived three weeks after her her husband David Weems came home from the War between the States, Only one Son, survied,Emmet Hume Weems.

Rebecca Jane Reagor [8]
b.1835 ----- d. after 1895

After Amanda's death and burial in Arkansas, Rebecca Jane and Rhoda went to live in Texas, perhaps with their brother BenjaminFranklin. After Rhoda's marriage and removal to Oregon, Rebecca Jane,who was a school teacher,returned to MO. and lived with her nephew and wife,Emmet Hume,& Georgia Weems, returning to TN. in 1895,after her Great niece Jessy Amanda was born, andshe, Buried by or near her parents. She is reported to have presented the Confederate flag to President Jefferson Davis on a special occasion.

James Boone Reagor [8]
b. 1836-39

Anthony Wayne Jr. [8]
b 1840--Burried near his sister AmandaReagor Weems in Benton Co. Ark

Live Shook [8]
b.1843

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Rhoda M. [8]
b. 1844-45
Married _____ Mullins moved to Organ

Collections - Boone House II
Boone Family General Information

Index of North Carolina Ancestors

SUBMITTED TO IONCA MAY 1983

BOONE SUSANNAH
b 1760 VA
d 1800 MO
m WILLIAM HAYS 1775 VA lived ROWAN

BOONE JEMIMA
b 1762 VA
d 1829 MO
m FLANDERS CALLAWAY 1782 KY lived ROWAN

BOONE LEVINIA
b 1766 ROWAN
d 1802 MO
m JOSEPH SCHOLL c 1785 KY

BOONE REBECCA
b 1768 ROWAN
d 1805 KY
m PHILIP GOE c 1787 KY

BOONE DANIEL MORGAN
b 1769 ROWAN
d 1839 MO
m SARAH GRIFFIN LEWIS 1800 MO

BOONE JESSE BRYAN
b 1773 ROWAN
d 1820 MO
m CHLOE VAN BIBBER c 1792 KY

BOONE JESSE
b 1748 PA
d 1830 TN
m SARAH McMAHAN c 1772 ROWAN lived ROWAN

BOONE JONATHAN
b 1750 VA or NC
d 1826 BURKE CO NC
m SUSANNAH NIXON c 1773 ROWAN lived ROWAN

BOONE JOHN
b 1789 BURKE
d 1837 BURKE
m ISABELLA (IBBY) KNICAID c 1810 BURKE

BOONE ELIZABETH
b c1765 ROWAN
d c1856 MO
m JESSE COPHER c 1792 KY

BOONE ELENDER
b c 1766 ROWAN
d 1799 KY
m WILCOX c 1785 KY?

BOONE WILLIAM LINVILLE
b 1768 ROWAN
d 1847 KY
m Nancy Grubbs 1789 KY

BOONE GEORGE
b 1770 ROWAN
d c1810 KY
m none?

BOONE SQUIRE
b 1772 ROWAN
d MO
m MOURNING GRUBBS 1808 KY

BOONE SARAH (SALLIE)
b1777?4 ROWAN
d KY
m SOLOMON SIMPSON ?/?/?/C 1792 KY

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Boone Family General Information
Collections - Boone, Howell

SUBMITTED TO IONCA May 1983

BOONE MARY
b 1776 ROWAN
d 1831 KY

m PETER BURRIS TRIBBLE 1793 KY

BOONE SUSANNA(H)
b 1778 ROWAN
d 1804 KY

m WILLIAM HE(A)RN(E) 1795 KY

SUBMITTED TO IONCA LATE MAY 1983

BOONE JONATHAN
b 1766 ROWAN
d 1837 IL

m Mrs Catherine [Rice] Fullenwider 1793 KY

BOONE MOSES
b 1769 ROWAN
d 1852 IL

m HANNAH BOONE 1786 KY

BOONE ISAIAH
b 1772 ROWAN
d 1846 IN

m ..... c 1793 KY

BOONE SARAH
b 1774 ROWAN
d MO

m JOHN WILCOX c 1791 KY

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

SUBMITTED TO IONCA MAY 1983

BOONE, EDWARD m MARTHA BRYAN c 1758 ROWAN lived Rowan, Wilkes/Surry
b 1740 PA
d 1780 KY

BOONE, CHARITY m FRANCIS ELLEDGE c 1778 NC Wilkes
b 1758 Rowan
d 1853 Illinois

BOONE JOSEPH m (1) Mary Boone NC Surry 1779
b c 1760 Rowan (2) Mrs Rebecca [Fry[Locke 1794
d 1847 IND

BOONE JANE m MORGAN MORGAN KY c 1783
b c 1762 Rowan
d 1812 LA

BOONE MARY m PETER SCHOLL KY c 1782
b ROWAN 1764
d KY 1825

BOONE GEORGE m (1) PATTY HAZELRIGG KY 1793
b 1767 ROWAN (2) HESTER LOCKE KY 1801
d 1841 KY

BOONE SARAH m WILLIAM HUNTER KY C 1787
b 1771 ROWAN
d 1866 TN

BOONE SARAH m JOHN WILCOCKSON PA 1742
b 1724 PA lived ROWAN
d 1815 KY

BOONE ISRAEL m unknown 1747
b 1726 PA
d 1756 NC ROWAN

BOONE ELIZABETH m WILLIAM GRANT C 1750 ROWAN NC
b 1732 PA
d 1825? KY

BOONE HANNAH m (1) John Stewart ROWAN 1765
b 1746 PA (2) RICHARD PENNINGTON ROWAN 1777
d 1828 KY

BOONE DANIEL m REBECCA BRYAN ROWAN NC 1756
b 1734 PA
d 1820 MO

BOONE GEORGE m ANN(NANCY) LINVILLE C 1764 ROWAN NC
b 1739 PA
d 1820 KY

BOONE SQUIRE (JR) M JANE VANCLEAVE ROWAN NC 1765
b 1744 PA
d 1815 INDIANA

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

DORSEY

BOONE MARY - WILLIAM BRYAN

BRYAN CHILDREN

DAN G BOONE

JONATHAN BOONE _ MARY CARTER

BOONE CHILDREN

SUBMITTED TO IONCA MAY 1983

GRANT WILLIAM m ELIZABETH BOONE c 1752 ROWAN lived ROWAN
b 1726 SCOT
d 1804 KY

GRANT MARY m MOSES MITCHELL C 1772 ROWAN
b 1753 ROWAN
d KY

GRANT JOHN m MARY(POLLY) MOSEBY c 1775 ROWAN
b 1754 ROWAN
d 1825 KY

GRANT ISRAEL m SUSAN BRYAN 1780 KY
b 1756 ROWAN
d 1796 KY

GRANT SARAH m JOHN SAUNDERS c 1775 ROWAN
b 1759 ROWAN
d 1816 KY

GRANT WILLIAM (III) m SALLY MOSEBY c 1782 KY? lived ROWAN
b 1761 VA
d 1814 KY

GRANT SAMUEL BOONE m LYDIA CRAIG c 1785 KY
b 1762 ROWAN
d 1789 IN

GRANT SQUIRE BOONE m SUSAN HAND c 1785 KY
b 1764 ROWAN
d 1833 KY

GRANT ELIZABETH
b 1766 ROWAN
d 1804 KY

GRANT MOSES
b 1768 ROWAN
d 1789 IN

GRANT HANNAH
b 1771 ROWAN
d 1817 KY?

GRANT REBECCA BOONE m JAMES LAMOND(LEMON?) c 1779 KY
b 1774 ROWAN
d 1858 KY

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

PENNINGTON, RICHARD
b 1752 PA
d 21 DEC 1813 White County, TN

married: c 1777 Wilkes Co,NC
HANNAH [BOONE] STEWART
b 24 AUG 1746 Exeter,Berks,PA
d 09 APR 1828 Monroe Co,KY

The Children of Richard and Sarah [Boone] Stewart Pennington

PENNINGTON, JOSHUA
b 23 DEC 1781(?) Wilkes Co, NC
d c 1871 White County, Tennessee

married: KY
(1) MARY(POLLY) GIST
b
d
married: TN
(2) SARAH HOWARD
b
d

PENNIGTON, DANIEL
b 03 DEC 1782 Wilkes Co, NC
d c 1867 White County,Tennessee

married:
ESTHER FRAELEY (sp?)
b
d

PENNINGTON, JOHN STEWART
b 10 JUN 1784 Wilkes Co,NC
d 20 SEP 1859

married: 1807
JEMIMA HOUSER
b 24 FEB 1788
d 22 SEP 1852

PENNINGTON, ABIGAIL
b 24 JAN 1787 Wilkes County,NC
d

married: KY
WILLIAM GIST
b
d

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

STEWART, JOHN
b 1774/5 VA
d 1770 KY

married: 14 FEB 1765 ROWANCo,NC
HANNAH BOONE
b 24 AUG 1746 Exeter Twp,Berks Co,PA
d 09 APR 1828 Monroe Co, KY

The Children of John and Hannah (Boone) Stewart

STEWART, SARAH
b NOV/DEC 1765 Rowan County, North Carolina
d

married: c 1785 ~~KY~~ Wilkes NC
JOHN OSBORNE
b
d

STEWART, MARY
b 1766 Rowan County,North Carolina
d

married: c 1785 KY Wilkes NC
SAMUEL OSBORNE
b
d

[STEWART, WILLIAM BOONE
b 1767 Rowan County,North Carolina
d

married: c 1790 ~~KY~~ (
TABITHA BRAINE
b
d]

NOT THIS FAMILY (Then whose?

STEWART, RACHEL
b 1768 Rowan County, North Carolina
d

married: c 1786 ~~KY~~ Wilkes NC
JAMES KING
b
d

STEWART, ANN ELIZABETH
b 25 FEB 1770 Rowan County, North Carolina
d

married: c 1790 KY
JAMES LEWIS

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

SUBMITTED 31 MAY 1983 to IONCA

WILCOCKSON JOHN (SR) m SARAH BOONE 1742 PA (Exeter?)
b c 1720 PA
d c 1800 ROWAN

WILCOCKSON JOHN (JR) m SARAH NOTSON(?) 1780 KY
b 1742 PA
d c 1830 MO

WILCOCKSON GEORGE m ELIZABETH BEAM 1767 ROWAN
b c 1744 PA
d - -

WILCOCKSON ISAAC m RUTH JOHNSTON(?) 1765 ROWAN
b c 1746 PA
d c 1783 ROWAN

WILCOCKSON ELIZABETH m BENJAMIN CUT(H)BIRTH c 1770 1760 ROWAN
bc 1748 PA
d - TN

WILCOCKSON ISRAEL m
b c 1750 NC?
d 1780 KY

WILCOCKSON RACHEL m WILLIAM BRYANT (born wales) in KY ------
b c 1752 ROWAN
d 1821 MO

WILCOCKSON DANIEL m SARAH FAULKNER 1780 in KY
b 1755 ROWAN
d 1837 KY

WILCOCKSON SAMUEL m ANNA JORDON c 1776 ROWAN
b c 1757 ROWAN
d 1825 KY

WILCOCKSON MARY m RENALDO WALKER ROWAN c 1779
b 1760 ROWAN
d MO

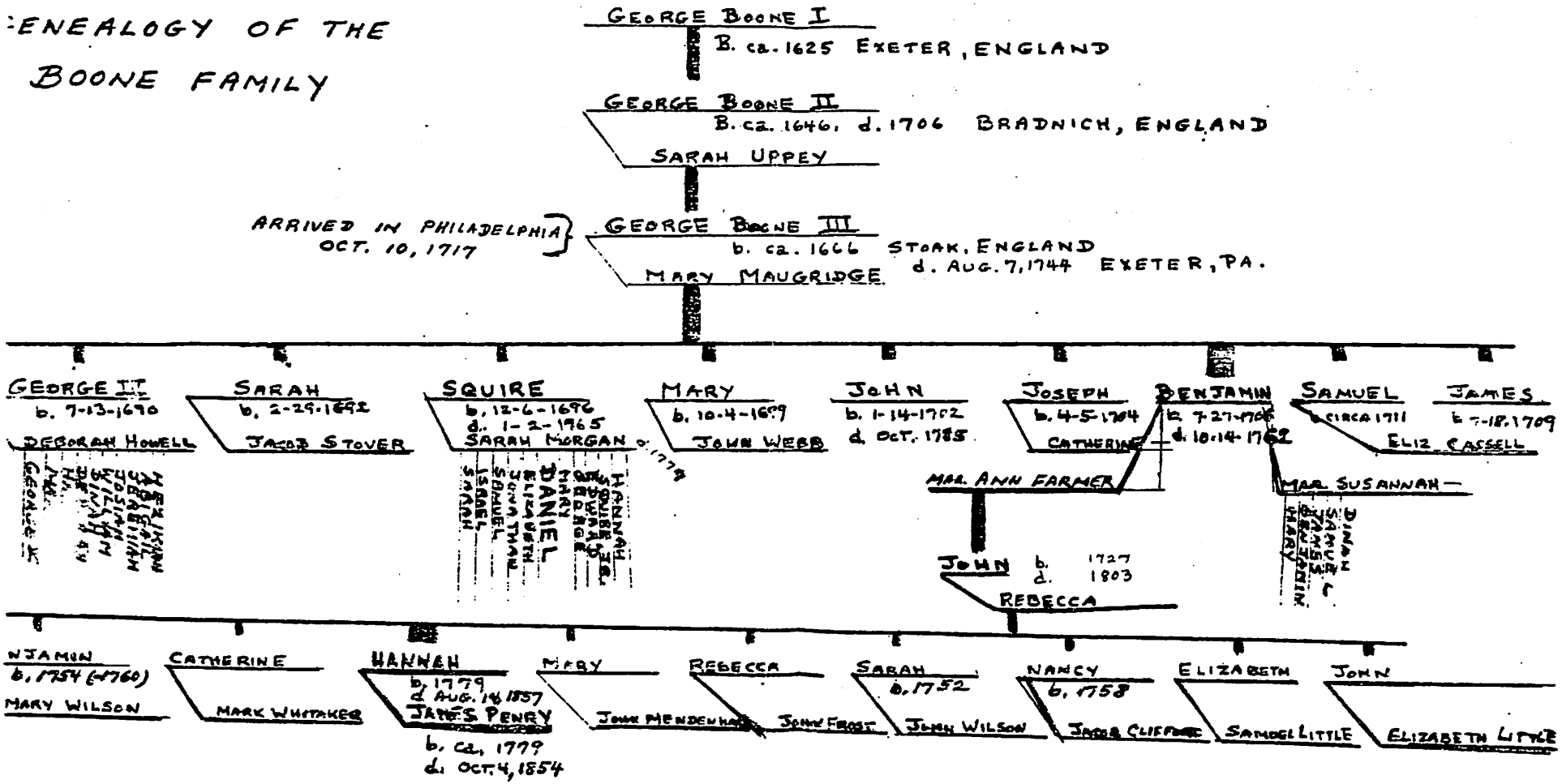
WILCOCKSON WILLIAM m NANCY..... KY c 1785
b c 1762 ROWAN
d 1828 KY

WILCOCKSON SARAH M THOMAS HAGANS (Sp?) c 1785 KY
b c 1764 ROWAN
d - -

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

GENEALOGY OF THE BOONE FAMILY



DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

THE NORTH CAROLINA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL

VOLUME VIII, NO. 4 NOVEMBER 1982

Main Features

A List of Children of Settlers of German Descent in Central North Carolina, 1775 - 1791, translated and edited by Ute-Ingrid Seidler . . 194

Consolidated List of Marriage License Purchases in North Carolina, 1785 - 1791 (Part II: Davidson - New Hanover), by Ransom McBride . . . 199

Some Early Burke County, N.C., Marriage Licenses, 1794 - 1808, by Ransom McBride 206

Virginia-North Carolina Relationships in a South Carolina Equity Case: FERGUSON - McCARROLL - ROBERTSON, by Brent H. Holcomb 207

Revolutionary War Service Records and Settlements, abstracted by Ransom McBride (3d in series: CAIL - CHAV(E)RS) 209

Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Rutherfordton (Rutherford Co., N.C.) Newspapers, 1830-1850: An Indexed Abstract [last of 3 installments], by Robert M. Topkins 215

Burke County, N.C., List of Taxables for 1805, by Ransom McBride 225

The Journal's Mailbag 238

Document Review, by Review Editor David Gammon 239

Queries 243

Annual Index for Volume VIII, by Janet Bailey McBride 253

Fillers

Rooms Anyone?: Wake County Courthouse, 1798 (from Weynette P. Haun) . . . 208

How Words Go Out of Style (from Weynette P. Haun) 214

I Will Tell Mr. Skinner!(from Betty Camin). 214

Tar Heels in Hickman Co., KY, 1823 (from Mrs. F.M. Gossum). 224

Custom makes a Difference (from Olive Wilhelm) 224

Will of Francis Taylor, Franklin Co., NC, 1816 (from Elizabeth E. Ross) . 237

John Crow's Heirs, Chatham Co., NC, 1849 (from Loren D. Austin) 237

A "New County" in North Carolina (from Robert S. Davis, Jr.) 252

Editor: Ransom McBride
Book Review Editor: David Gammon

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

*Copyright 1982 by the North Carolina Genealogical Society

SNS - Boone, Howell Family General Information

Oct Tabs 1982

The Squire, Daniel, and John Boone Families in Davie County, North Carolina, compiled by James W. Wall, Flossie Martin, and Howell Boone. Mocksville, NC: Davie Printing Company, 1982. Soft Cover, Preface. pp. 12. Price $3.00.

A compilation of source material on the Boone families which lived in Davie County, North Carolina until 1836 which is intended to help researchers "sort out fact from tradition, legend, and hearsay." Copies may be ordered from the Davie County Public Library, Mocksville, NC 27028.

A History of Louisville Central High School, by Thelma Cayne Tilford Weathers. Louisville: General Printing Company, 1981. Preface, Illustrations, Table of Contents, Appendices, References. pp. xii, 163. Price $10.00.

A centennial history of Central High School which surveys its past and includes a list of graduates, by class, from 1884 to 1980. Copies may be ordered from the author at 9400 Doral Court #4, Louisville, KY 40220.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

● The Squire, Daniel, and John BOONE Families in Davie County, North Carolina, compiled by James W. Wall, Flossie Martin and Howell Boone, 1982. Soft stapled cover, 12 pp, map on cover, 8-1/2" x 10-1/2", $3.00 postpaid. Order from: Davie County Public Library, 371 North Main St., Mocksville, NC 27028.

This booklet contains much data on the frontiersman Daniel BOONE, his father Squire BOONE, and John BOONE, the nephew of Squire BOONE. In the preface, the compilers state that it was written to "furnish authentic, documented data which help the researcher sort out fact from tradition, legend and hearsay." Although brief, this paper is full of references from deeds in Rowan County (parent county of Davie County) and from the Records of the Moravians. These abstracts and a variety of personal data on the members of these three BOONE families make this an informative work. (Review by David Gammon).

Books Received

● Meyer's Directory of Genealogical Societies in the USA and Canada - 1982, edited by Mary K. Meyer. Soft cover, stapled, 100 pp, inexed, 8-1/2" x 11", $15. Order from: Mary K. Meyer, Editor, 297 Cove Rd., Pasadena, MD 21122. This directory contains information about many organizations interested in genealogy in the USA and Canada, including 19 entries for North Carolina.

● ROSE-STEEL Anthology, by Ben L. Rose, 1982. This book also has data on the following families of North Carolina: BLAKE, DANIEL, HALL, KIRKLAND, LEA, McADEN and McNEILL. If interested, write: Ben L. Rose (Th D), 1221 Rennie Ave., Richmond, VA 23227.

Periodicals Received

AR ● Programs of Desha County Historical Society: Place and Name Index; Table of Contents for 1969-1982 Publications. Soft, stapled cover, 92 pp. Address: Desha County Historical Society, P.O. Box 432, McGehee, AR 71654.

CA ● The Mother Lode-Ore, Vol. I, No. 3 (1981). Quarterly, soft cover, 36 pp (this issue), indexed, 8-1/2" x 11", $15 annual membership. Address: Tuolumne County Genealogical Society, Registrar, P.O. Box 3956, Sonora, CA 95370.

FL ● Imprints, Vol. 1, No. 1 (1982). Quarterly, 19 pp (this issue), soft cover, 8-1/2" x 11", $10 annual membership or $8 for non-member subscriptions. Published by The Genealogical Society of Brevard County., Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302. Address: Editor, Imprints, P.O. Box 485, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302.

GA ● Coweta County Genealogical Society Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 1 (Spring 1982). Soft cover, 20 pp (this issue), illustrated, maps, 8-1/2" x 11", $10 annual membership dues. Address: Coweta County Genealogical Society Magazine, P.O. Box 1014, Newnan, GA 30263. This magazine shows promise, but it may well be appropriate to suggest amalgamation with a larger geographical area. Georgia has much to offer, and we look forward to this Society's efforts, for its first issue is a gem.

IA ● Pioneer Trails, Vol. I (1981). No cover, quarterly, 18 pp (this issue), 8-1/2" x 11", $5 annual dues. Address: Pioneers, P.O. Box 2103, Beaverdale, Des Moines, IA 50310.

KS ● The Kansas Review, Sep 81. Soft cover, 28 pp (this issue), 8-1/2" x 11", quarterly newsletter, $7.50 annual dues. Address: Kansas Council of Genealogical Societies, P.O. Box 8038, Topeka, KS 66608.

MI ● The Pastfinder, Vol. II, Nos. 2 & 3(Winter 1981-2). Membership: $6 annually. Address: The Genealogical Association of Southwestern Michigan, P.O. Box 573, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

MN ● Crow Wing Genealogical Society Newsletter, Vol 4., No. 3 (1982). No cover, 5 pp (this issue), 8-1/2" x 11", $7.50 annual membership. Address: Lu Kirkeby (ed), 2103 Graydon, Brainerd, MN 56401.

MO ● Platte County Historical & Genealogical Society Bulletin, Vol. 35, No. 1 (Winter 1982). Soft cover, 31 pp (this issue), 8-1/2" x 11", $5 annual membership. Address; Platte County Historical Society, Inc., P.O. Box 103, Platte City, MO 64079.

NB ● The Wagoner, Vol. V, No. 1 (Spring 1982). Semi-annual, soft cover, 80 pp (this issue), indexed, 8-1/2" x 11", $13.50 annual individual dues. Address: The Northwest Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 6, Alliance, NB 69301.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, N.C. 27028

371 N. Main St.
704-634-2023

Ruth A. Hoyle
Librarian

03 July 1982

"The Squire, Daniel and John Boone Families in Davie County, North Carolina" was organized and written by James W. Wall.

It is based upon decades of research conducted by Flossie Martin into early land ownership in the "Forks of the Yadkin" which was from 1753 to 1836 part of Rowan County, North Carolina. Since 1836 this area has been Davie County.

Miss Martin has established - beyond argument - that Squire Boone, his sons and daughters and his nephew John Boone lived on land that is now within the boundaries of Davie County.

A thoroughly documented publication, there are frequent and pertinent references to the Rowan County Deed Books and the Minutes of the Rowan County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, and also the records of local Baptists and Moravians.

Published by the Davie County Public Library, copies are now available at the Library for $ 2.50 or $ 3.00 postpaid.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

1984
DANIEL BOONE ANNIVERSARY
PIEDMONT COMMITTEE FOR THE 250TH ANNIVERSARY OF DANIEL BOONE'S BIRTH, INC.
371 North Main Street, Mocksville, North Carolina 27028

President: HOWELL BOONE
Vice-President: PETER HAIRSTON
Secretary: LYNNE TROUTMAN

Telephone:
(704) 634-2023

22 MARCH 1984

ELWOOD R. ANGSTADT
P O Box 63
Douglassville,PA 19518

In you letter dated 16 March 1984 you asked for more information on the Boone connection with present-day Davie County, North Carolina and wondered also about the Indians who lived in this area.

Enclosed is a copy of James W. Wall's "A Brief History of Davie County" -on page 5 of this book Mr Wall indicates that before the European settlers arrives four small Indian tribes lived in the Davie County area: Sauras, Saponas, Tutelos and Keyauwees. The area was also used as a hunting ground by the Occaneechee, Tuscaroras, Catawbas and Cherokees. So, in some ways this area resembled Kentucky - lightly inhabited and hunted over by tribes living elsewhere. When the Bryans, Boones, Hughes, Frohocks, etc came here from Pennsylvania and Virginia they encountered few Indians living in the Forks of the Yadkin.

Yadkin - the name of the principal river of the area - comes from an Indian word meaning "Big Trees" - and the early settlers were confronted with giant trees and elk, deer, racoon, fox, beaver; wolves panthersm bears millions of pigeons, and giant flocks of turkey and pheasant, plus a network of streams well-stocked with fish.

Daniel Boone arrived in the Forks of the Yadkin as a youth of 16, an already skilled marksman and a competent hunter. He was in a hunter's paradise - killing as many as thirty deer a day and helping to eliminate the predatory bears, wolves, foxes and panthers.

It was in Davie County that Daniel Boone met and married Rebecca Bryan, when he was some months over 21 years of age. His sons James and Israel were born here, and Daniel's ten brothers and sisters lived in Davie County or nearby in Rowan County, North Carolina.

The only North Carolina land that Daniel ever owned was the square mile on Bear Creek in Davie County - as detailed in "The Squire, Daniel and John Boone Families in Davie County, North Carolina " which documents the Boone presence citing Deed Books, Court Minutes, and Church Records.

I enclose photogoraphs of the Bear Creek Boone Tract, Joppa Cemetery with closeups of Squire and Sarah (Morgan) Boone's tombstones,the site at Sugar(tree) Creek where Daniel and Rebecca's cabin once stood and a photo of the Boone Trail Highway marker which was

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family Genealogical Information

erected in front of the Davie County Courthouse in Mocksville, North Carolina.

There is no Boone Log Cabin still standing; the cabin sites are "traditional" locations.; the Granville Grants to various Boones are documented and there is a North Carolina State Highway Marker along side the road at the Bear Creek Boone Tract.

Of remaining physical evidence which remains there are only the tombstones of Daniel's mother and father, Squire and Sarah (Morgan) Boone.

Under the plow since the 1750's Davie County recalls the gently rolling country of Berks County, Pennsylvania and also the land in Fayette County, Kentucky and St Charles County, Missouri. All these areas have springs, branches, creeks and rivers - plentiful surface water. And before civilization arrived there were deep forests and plentiful wildlife.

Davie County is not the site of Daniel's birth, so our "draw" is far less than Exeter Township. Still it was here in Davie County that Daniel Boone grew from a youth to a man, and it is here that he marrried and began his family, while surrounded by the families of his brothers and sisters as well as the multitude of Rebecca's Bryans.

We hope that our Daniel Boone Old Timey Turkey Shoot will attract a large gathering, whereat we'll be able to market postcards of "historic" Davie County, Daniel Boone Wooden Nickels, Daniel Boone T-shirts and Daniel Boone "baseball" caps. It is possible that we will be able to sell some of the items your committee has generated - but we can not anticipate "volume" sales of any items. Indeed, we now plan for only one hundred T-shirts of various sizes, and we may be lucky to sell most of them. Davie County is still largely rural - the only major gathering is (naturally) for the County High School Football games.

There will be a meeting on 09 April 1984 at which we hope to "finalize" our several projects. After the meeting, I'll write you all the details.

Sincerely yours,

Howell

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

250th Birthday Celebration of Daniel Boone Inc.

9 Park Lane
Douglassville, Pennsylvania 19518
Phone: (215) 385-6561

Piedmont Committee for the 250th Anniversary of Daniel Boon's Birth, Inc.
ATTN: Howell Boone, President
371 North Main Street,
Mocksville, North Carolina 27028

March 16, 1984

Dear Mr. Howell:

I really enjoy reading of planned activities by other Daniel Boone supporters, such as yours.

We have developed additional programs to honor Daniel Boone over the course of the 250th birthday year. I am sure that we will come up with additional activities and programs. Our programs approved, so far, will cost a great deal of money, but we expect to make money through fund raising projects, grants, and other large contributions from Federal and Pennsylvania State agencies.

Would you like me to make a series of suggestions from which we expect to pick up the money we need as well as a list of a number of fine fund raising opportunities.

We also would be glad to make available to you a number of our Daniel Boone items, which we sell through our gift shop and from our Daniel Boone mail order business, from which we spent considerable money on dies, molds, etc. A suggestion, take a series of good Kodacolor and Kodachrome slides and negatives. Make a wholesale deal direct with Kodak or from some other good processor and make up a package of good 4x5" color photographs. They really sell better and fit better in a photo album. Also, we make up color enlargements of the Daniel Boone Homestead and other shots, mounted and framed for which you can get a good price. I am also a professional photographer so I am able to do many things to make money with photographs.

You could copy some of our programs and projects that would cost very little, and could even make money. I think that photographs and other items relating to the Daniel Boone Homestead would also sell in your area. Would you want me to send you some suggestions.

Could you send us information, photographs, etc., on Daniel Boone in your area. Also, what Indians were in your area. We always tie in the local Indians with Daniel Boone. We are also interested in any printed books and literature that might be available.

next page please

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Also, a number of us would like to come down and see your area of Daniel Boone Country.

I am sending you by United Parcel coins of previous issues, an iron covered wagon bank, the log cabin is not yet finished, and a paper weight. We take a 2"x2" piece a marble, look into the hill against where our rifle team shoots and dig out the rifle ball. We mount the ball on the marble like the one enclosed and actually get $2.50 for it, especially since the spent rifle balls in good condition are mounted on it. We make up desk sets and many other items in the blacksmith barn on the site. We will keep you informed what we have available.

Sincerely,

Woody

Elwood R. Angstadt

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, N.C. 27028

371 N. Main St.
704-634-2023

Ruth A. Hoyle
Librarian

22 March 1988

NOLLON BOONE
Route 5 Box 253C
Hanceville, Alabama 35077

Enclosed Davie County, A Brief History by James W. Wall, plus the six postcards in historic Davie County series.

I am a direct descendant of George Boone[3], Benjamin Boone[4], John Boone[5] Benjamin Boone[6] and William Boone[7]. Benjamin Boone[6], born on Hunting Creek in then Rowan(Now Davie) County, North Carolina. The last years of his life were spent in Lincoln County, Tennessee near Mulberry Creek. He never, so far as I know, lived in Boonshill. His younger brother, John Boone[6] moved from Davie County, North Carolina to Lincoln County, Tennessee in 1815 or thereabouts. He is described as the source for the name Boonshill, but sometime in the 1820's he moved to Gibson County, Tennessee where he died and is buried.

John Boone[6] - younger son of John Boone[5] married twice, first to Elizabeth Little - sister of Samuel Little, who married Elizabeth Boone, sister of John Boone[6]. His second marriage was to widow Polly Wells. His marriages are supposed to have produced 17 children, but I have been unable to locate any of his descendants! So I do not know if he had a son named Benjamin - who would be Benjamin Boone[7], and I have not located information indicating that a Benjamin Boone ever lived at Boonshill.

You indicate that your grandfather - Benjamin T. Boone lived near Raleigh, North Carolina. You must locate your grandfather in Wake County, North Carolina records - none of which are available in Davie County. Every census from 1850 lists the full name of every head of household and the given name of spouse and children. I suggest you contact the Wake County Genealogical Society, PO Box 17713, Raleigh, North Carolina 27619 for assistance in this research. Also contact El Paso, Texas - the county is also El Paso - for census records. Check the 1910 Census - Pell City is in St. Clair County, Alabama - for you name and that of your parents.

Start with Census records, then go to county birth, marriage and death records - you should eventually get a handle on your travelling Benjamin Boones.

With all good wishes,

Ruth Hoyle

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

March 1, 1988

Nollon Boone
Rt. 5 Box 253C
Hanceville, Al. 35077

Mr. Howell Boone
C/O Davie County Library
Mocksville, N.C.

Dear Mr. Boone,

Let me introduce myself, I am Nollon Boone, son of Benjamin Turner Boone, Grandson of Benjamin T. Boone. My Grandfather, I am told, died in El Paso, Texas in 1882 at the age of 85. My Father was born in El Paso, Feb. 7, 1877. My Grandfather, I am told, lived near Rawleigh, N.C. before moving on west. His wife's maiden name is unknown to us. My Grandfather with a number of followers moved to Elyton, Al. (Now, Birmingham) and spent 5 years there before moving on through New Orleans, La. to ElPaso, Texas. We do not have any more information about my Grandfather.

Just wondering if Benjamin Boon, the minister who died in Boonhill, Tenn. could be my Grandfather's Father. We recently received the booklet, Squire, Daniel & John Boone Families in Davie County, N.C. we ordered from your library.

My Father came to Alabama from El Paso to Anniston, Al. and married my Mother (Ruth Pearl Smith) around 1900. I was born Feb. 14, 1910 in Pell City, Al.

I would like very much, if you have any information on the above or any other information, if you would let me know. Enclosed is $5.00 check for the copy, Davie County, A Brief History, Check is to cover cost of book plus postage & handling. If you know of any other places we might be able to obtain info on the Boone Families, We would appreciate you letting us know. Thank you.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Very truly yours,

Nollon Boone

NOLLON BOONE

Collections - Boone, Howell
- Boone Family General Information

1820 CENSUS — UNITED STATES

State TENNESSEE County LINCOLN City Call No. 193,685

Page	Head of Family	Free White Males: Under 10	10–16	16–18	16–26	26–45	45 and over	Free White Females: Under 10	10–16	16–26	26–45	45 and over	Foreigners not naturalized	Agriculture	Commerce	Manufactures	Free Colored	Slaves	Remarks
	BENJAMIN BOON	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	4	0	0			
0																			
1	Noah Webster Boone (13)	married				1835	AR												
0																			
1	Samuel Boone (19)	married				1823	TN												
1	~~Reuben Holman Boone (28)~~ William Boone (30) ✓	married 02 married 25			JAN MAR	1817 1824	= out of house TN TN												
1	BENJAMIN BOONE (66)	Died		1836	TN	(Lincoln)				aged about 82			(81-82)						
0																			
0																			
2	Mary [Boone] Broadway (23) Rhoda [Boone] Reagor (17)	married @ married			1815 10	DEC	is WRONG! 1820	TN TN											
1	Mary [Wilson] Boone (55)	Died		1823	TN	(Lincoln)													

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

PAGE 132 (Continued)

GAGE, Samuel	000010	00100
STREET, Isaac	100011	20312
MARTIN, William	210110	01110
LOGAN, Reuben	200010	10100
KING, Baxter	200010	20010
GROSS, Jacob	210001	41210
BOON, Benjamin	010111	00201
TWING, David	010001	00001
WHEELER, John	200010	10010
MARSH, John	001401	00211
COCKRUM, John	130010	11011
CARIGER, Nicholas	020101	01201
MILLER, Chrisly	000001	-----
MARSH, Raford	000100	00100
MARSH, Thomas	200001	00121
WALLS, John L.	000010	00010
MARSH, Ezekiel	000001	02110
ROACHE, James	000100	00100
HARRISON, Zachariah	100010	30100
GODWIN, Jacob	000010	10100
JONES, Mary	120000	10110
GROSS, William	010101	01201
JONES, Mary	100000	10010
JOHNSON, Howel	300010	10100
MARTIN, Isaac	110001	20010
HODGE, William C.	421110	10110
MILLS, Ellis	100010	30100
LAIN, John	011301	10001
STRINGER, James	300010	00010
PARKER, Thomas	000101	00101
COONCE, Philip	000101	00101
WILLETT, Edward	100010	10100
PIBUS, John	010100	00200
LEE, Jeremiah	300010	21010
ABELL, Jeremiah	000100	10100
SULLIVAN, John	200100	00100
STONE, Micajah	321101	12010
McFEE, Ezariah	200100	10010
COCKRAM, Wilson	000100	00100
JARVIS, Susana	011100	10001
HOLLY, John	000100	00100
COONCE, Daniel	210010	01110
McKINZEY, William	120101	10101
HUGGINS, Polly	111100	01101
COONCE, George	100100	00100
BOON, Reuben H.	100010	10100
REES, Jordon	110011	00010

PAGE 133

FERGUSON, Joel	000010	00100
DENNIS, Jeremiah	211210	21010
DENNIS, James	020001	20201
COLE, James	100010	32010
ARMSTRONG, Thomas	000111	00001
COTTON, Peter	310010	11010
OLD, William	020110	30210
HAYS, Henry	100010	10110
SHUFFIELD, John	100001	22010
NICHOLS, Moses	100010	21100
SUGGS, Aquilla	110001	01001
GILLUM, John	410001	01201
GIBSON, Thomas	100010	10100
GIBSON, James	000100	00100
BOWLIN, Willoby	110210	22110
FOSTER, Ambrose	200010	20100
FOSTER, Joel	021101	21001
BOWLIN, Robert	210010	21010
ALEXANDER, James	121101	50001
NICHOLS, William	320001	11010
NICHOLS, Henry	110010	32010
CUNNINGHAM, Samuel	300010	30010
SUGGS, Henry	100100	00100
MELSON, Peter, Sen.	210101	01001
MELSON, William	000010	10100
FREEMAN, Abner	400010	11101
SIMMONS, Thomas	100010	30100
MANIER (or MANIES?), Agatha	------	10010
SIMMONS, James	200001	02111
SIMMONS, James A.	000100	00100
HAYS, Thomas	200010	10010
MOORE, John H.	310001	10001
MOORE, Joseph	000100	-----
RIDDEL, Mary	------	00101
WHITE, John	000100	00100
BROWN, Joseph	310001	21210
GAINS, Henry	000001	12101
GAINS, John	000010	10010
KING, Ephraim	310010	20010
KING, Margaret	010000	00011
McCANTS, Maxfield	000010	-----
BROWN, McCLENTIE	100100	20010
HARRIS, Azel D.	300010	41010
HASKINS, Joseph	510010	31011
MURRY, William	000201	12001
POWEL, Elisha S.	200010	00100

PAGE 133

HARRISON, David W.	210010	11010

PAGE 134

COTHAM, Richard	010010	00100

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

1820 Lincoln Co. TN
193,685

25

Baily Sawyers	..	1	..	..	1	..	4	..	..	1	..	..	1	..			
Benjamin Rudd	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
William Rudd	..	1	1	2	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..			
John Keller	2	2	1	1	1	..	3	1	..	1	..	..	4	..			
John Milly	3	..	..	..	1	..	2	1	..	1	..	..	1	..			
William Scott	..	1	..	..	1	..	4	..	..	1	..	..	1	..			
John Thompson	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
Andrew Byers	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	1	..	..	1	..			
John Crockett	2	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
Jesse Ellis	4	4	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	5	..			
William Ford	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..			
Abner Cantrell	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..
Alexander Dacres	..	..	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	..	1	..	4	..			
William Dacres	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
Bradley Dawson	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
Elizabeth Briant	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..			
1100 Joel Eaton	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..			
Frederick Waggoner	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	1		
Samuel Hunt	1	1	..	..	1	..	4	2	3	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	1
John W Wood	2	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	1	..			
James Martin	3	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..			
Charles W Westerman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	4	..	..	1			
Samuel Philips	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1			

Aaron Gage	1	1				1		1			1		2										
Samuel Gage					1				1				1										
Isaac Strait	1				1	1	2		3	1	2		4				1				3		1
William Martin	2	1		1	1			1	1	1			3										
Reuben Logan	2				1		1		1				1										
Baxter King	2				1		2			1			1										
Jacob Gross	2	1				1	4	1	2	1			1			1							
Benjamin Boon		1		1	1	1			2		1		4			1		1				2	
David Ewing		1				1				1	1		1			1		1		2	1		
John Wheeler	2				1		1			1			1										
John Marsh			1	4		1			2	1	1		5										
John Erickson	1	3			1		1	1		1	1		4										
Nicholas Cariger		2		1		1		1	2		1		5			2	3				1		1
Christy Miller						1							1										
Raford Marsh				1					1				1										
Thomas Marsh	2					1			1	2	1		1		1								
John L Walls					1					1													
Ezekiel Marsh						1		2	1	1			1										
James Roache				1					1				1										
Zachariah Harrison	1				1		3		1				1										
Jacob Godwin					1		1		1				1										
Mary Jones	1	2					1		1	1			2										
William Gross		1		1		1		1	2		1		2										
Mary Jones	1						1			1													

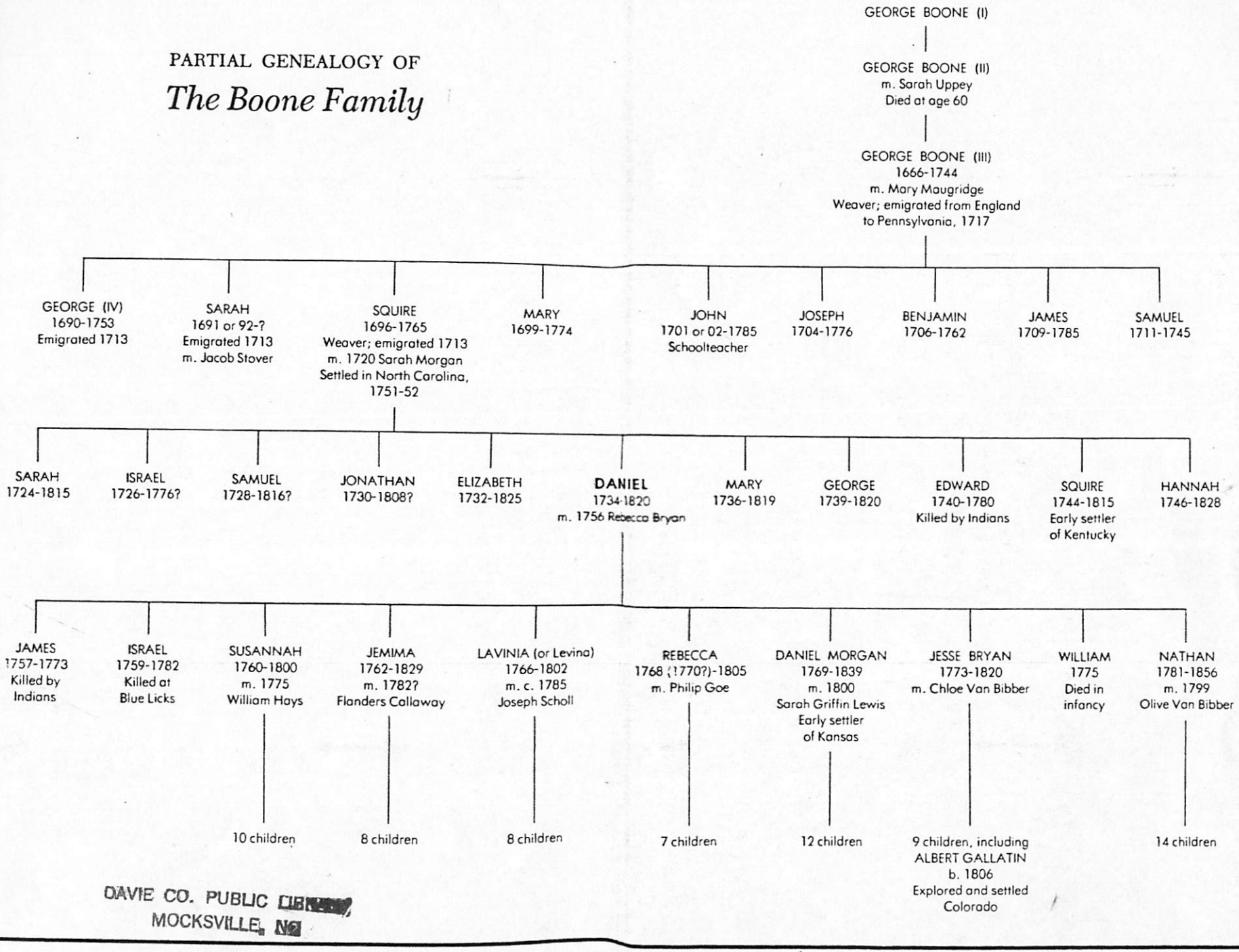
132

Collections - Boone, Howell

Boone Family General Information

PARTIAL GENEALOGY OF

The Boone Family



DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

ANCESTOR SURNAME: _____

YOUR NAME: DAN G. BOONE

ADDRESS: 717 ORMOND

CITY/STATE/ZIP: PLEASANTON, TEXAS 78064

I understand that the information given in the form is for publication by the North Carolina Genealogical Society in a book "An Index to North Carolina Ancestors" which will be copyrighted by the Society. I hereby release the Society from any claims by me under present or future "privacy rights" acts.

Signed: Dan G Boone

Dated: May 2, 1983

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BOX

Check here if you submitted names for earlier volume: ____

	Surname	Given Name(s)				
1.	BOONE	JOSEPH	Born(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1762		
	Died(Place): AR	Date: c1827	Other NC County of Residence:			
	Spouse(s): 1st Elizabeth Dagley		Married(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date:		
	2nd Sally (Sarah) Dagley		Married(Place): KY	Date: 1797		
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:		
2.	BOONE	JOHN	Born(Place): VA	Date: c1767		
	Died(Place): TN	Date: ?1839	Other NC County of Residence: NC-ROWAN			
	Spouse(s): 1st HENRIETTA STUART		Married(Place): NY	Date: ?1790		
	2nd ANNE (GRIDER) MITCHELL		Married(Place): KY	Date: 1817		
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:		
3.	BOONE	DANIEL	Born(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: 1774		
	Died(Place): TX	Date: ?1825	Other NC County of Residence:			
	Spouse(s): 1st MARIE ROSE DENOIT		Married(Place): LA	Date:		
	2nd ANNE BOUDREAU		Married(Place): LA	Date: ?1801		
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:		
4.			Born(Place):	Date:		
	Died(Place):	Date:	Other NC County of Residence:			
	Spouse(s): 1st		Married(Place):	Date:		
	2nd		Married(Place):	Date:		
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:		

Mail to: North Carolina Genealogical Society
Box 5895, Ardmore Station
Winston-Salem, NC 27103

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BOX

sheet ____ of ____

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

ANCESTOR SURNAME: B O O N E

YOUR NAME: DAN G. BOONE

ADDRESS: 717 ORMOND ST.

CITY/STATE/ZIP: PLEASANTON, TEXAS 78064

I understand that the information given in the form is for publication by the North Carolina Genealogical Society in a book "An Index to North Carolina Ancestors" which will be copyrighted by the Society. I hereby release the Society from any claims by me under present or future "privacy rights" acts.

Signed: Dan G Boone

Dated: May 2, 1983

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BOX

Check here if you submitted names for earlier volume: ____

	Surname	Given Name(s)		
1.	BOONE	JONATHAN	Born(Place): PA	Date: 1730
	Died(Place): IL	Date: c1808	Other NC County of Residence:	
	Spouse(s): 1st MARY CARTER		Married(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1750
	2nd		Married(Place):	Date:
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:
2.	BOONE	ABIGAIL	Born(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1751
	Died(Place): NC	Date:	Other NC County of Residence:	
	Spouse(s): 1st GEORGE REED		Married(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1765
	2nd		Married(Place):	Date:
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:
3.	BOONE	HANNAH	Born(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1754
	Died(Place): KY	Date:	Other NC County of Residence:	
	Spouse(s): 1st MR. GIST		Married(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date:
	2nd		Married(Place):	Date:
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:
4.	BOONE	SUSANNAH	Born(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date: c1758
	Died(Place): KY	Date:	Other NC County of Residence:	
	Spouse(s): 1st Samuel Cummings		Married(Place): NC - ROWAN	Date:
	2nd		Married(Place):	Date:
	3rd		Married(Place):	Date:

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Mail to: North Carolina Genealogical Society
Box 5895, Ardmore Station
Winston-Salem, NC 27103

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BOX

sheet ____ of ____

Collections - Boone, Howell
22 Boone Family
General Information

	Assessors
Captain Herndon's District	John Elsberry
Benjamin Herndon, Esq.	Samuel Wright
Thomas Becknall, Constable	Thomas Clark
Captain Isaac's District	Moses Guest [Gist]
Elijah Isaacs, Esq.	John Witherspoon
William Davis, Constable	John Barton
Captain Hartgroves' District	John Brown
William Lenoir, Esq.	Francis Hartgraves
Abraham DeMoss, Constable	Robert Sanders
Captain Cleveland's District	Benjamin Cleveland
Benjamin Herndon, Esq.	Richard Allen
Isaac Morgan, Constable	William Nall
Captain James Sheppard's District	James Sheppard
Benjamin Herndon, Esq.	John Underwood
William Underwood, Constable	James Fidlor
Captain Joseph Herndon's District	Joseph Herndon
William Lenoir, Esq.	James Fletcher
Samuel Simpson, Constable	Rowland Judd
Captain Mosby's District	Phillip Howard
Thomas Johnson, Esq.	Robert Forbis
John Church, Constable	Moses Baker

At the November Term, 1777, the court ordered a road to be laid out from the Mulberry Fields Road near the mouth of Lewis Fork up the river into Kings Creek Road above the mouth of the creek. It appointed the following jurors: Benjamin Howard, William Ellison [Allison], Benjamin Bird, James Brown, William Triplett, John Kees, John Kees, Jr., Michael Bacon, John Brown, Robert Sanders, Thomas Laxton, Thomas Johnson, Jacob Nichols and John Witherspoon. John Smithy was appointed overseer.

The last official act of the Surry County Court affecting the area which we are studying was the election of William Meredith as ranger at the February, 1778 session, which was attended by jurors Isaac Elledge and Joshua Scurlock.

It is well to remember that only land owners, and men of good character were permitted to discharge any of the duties as a juror,

constable, ranger, or justice. These persons were, in their day, recognized leaders.

Boones and Bryans

Squire Boone and Morgan Bryan settled in the forks of the Yadkin, in Rowan, shortly after Rowan County was created in 1753. It is enough to say that William Jennings Bryan descended from Morgan Bryan, and Daniel Boone was the son of Squire Boone. Squire and his wife were buried on the east side of the present paved road leading from Mocksville to Yadkinville, and only a short distance from Mocksville. The highway passes by the edge of the cemetery.

Boone and Bryan came to the Yadkin Valley from Virginia. Each had a large family and the children intermarried. Daniel Boone and his brothers George, Edward, Squire, Jr., and Jonathan were early settlers in Wilkes. Descendants of the Boone and Bryan pioneer families penetrated the mountains of Wilkes and on west to the Pacific and now reside in almost every state. In order to understand their activities along the Yadkin and particularly in the Holman Ford (Goshen) and Ferguson section of Wilkes, we will list the members of these two great families who resided in those communities.

Squire Boone was born November 25, 1696. He died in 1765. He had been married July 23, 1720, to Sarah Morgan, who died 1777. She was the daughter of Edward Morgan.[12] They had 11 children:

1. Sarah, b. April 7, 1724; m. John Wilcoxen or Wilcox who died at Bryant's Station in Kentucky, 1782.
2. Israel, b. March 9, 1726 . . .
3. Samuel, b. March 20, 1728; m. Sarah Day.
4. Jonathan, b. October 6, 1730; m. Mary Carter.[13]
5. Elizabeth, b. December 5, 1732; m. William Grant about 1750. He helped erect Bryant Station.
6. Daniel—the explorer—b. August 22, 1734; m. Rebecca Bryan, daughter of Joseph Bryan and Alee, and granddaughter of Morgan Bryan. Daniel's residence in Wilkes is detailed in this work.
7. Mary, b. September 3, 1736; m. William Bryan, son of Morgan Bryan and Mary Strode Bryan, b. 1736.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

8. George, b. November 11, 1739; m. Nancy or Ann Linville, daughter of William and Eleanor Bryan Linville. Eleanor was a daughter of Morgan Bryan.
9. Edward, b. September 19, 1740; m. Martha Bryan, daughter of Joseph and a sister of Daniel's wife.
10. Squire, Jr., b. October 5, 1744; m. Jane VanCleve, August 8, 1765.
11. Hannah, b. August, 1746; m. John Stewart, first, 2d. Richard Pennington.

Morgan Bryan's will is recorded in Rowan Will Book A, p. 13, dated March 28, 1763, in which he names his children: Joseph,[14] Samuel[15] (the famous Tory), Morgan, Jr., John, William,[16] James, Thomas,[17] and Eleanor Linville, wife of William Linville.

In the summer of 1779, William, Joseph, Morgan, Jr., and James Bryan and William Grant went to Bryant Station, previously established by them.[18]

William Bryan's will, dated November 2, 1781, is recorded in Rowan Will Book B., p. 36. In it he gave his wife Mary one thousand acres which he purchased of Sarah Bryan (widow of Thomas Bryan) on north fork of Elkhorn Creek in Kentucky, it being a preemption for raising a crop of corn in Kentucky in the year 1776. He was killed by the Indians in 1781. His portrait hangs in Rowan Museum.

Rowan County records between 1753 (the date Rowan was created) and 1771 (the date Surry was created from the western end of Rowan) disclose registration of deeds covering land in Wilkes County and designation of jurors, location of roads in which the Boone and Bryan families were involved. For instance, Morgan Bryan deeded to his son, Joseph Bryan, the Mulberry Fields land in 1758.[19] We cannot rule out his living on this tract. Certainly Colonel Charles Gordon did not acquire it or settle on it until 1775.[20] There are several conveyances to the Boones and Bryans on Bear Creek. There was a Bear Creek near the forks of the Yadkin and a Bear Creek above Mulberry Fields. Indeed, this Bear Creek was later identified as Warrior Creek, alias Bear Creek on which George Boone filed an entry and where he lived. (See the entry in Appendix A.) For these reasons those deeds not designating the stream as Warrior Creek *alias* Bear Creek are omitted. There was also a Linville Creek in the Boone-Bryan neighborhood

in the forks of the Yadkin and one between Elkville and Patterson (now Caldwell). William Linville married Eleanor Bryan, sister of William Bryan who married Mary Boone, Daniel's sister. Members of these three families resided some years in the upper part of Wilkes in the Yadkin Valley. Three of the Gists (sometimes spelled Guest or Guess), William, Nathaniel, and Christopher married sisters, Violette, Mary and Sarah Howard[21] respectively, and lived near Holman's Ford on the Yadkin. The Howard family located at mouth of Elk Creek.[22]

In 1769 the Rowan County Court appointed a jury to lay out a road from Shallow Ford in the forks of the Yadkin through the great gap of Brushy Mountain, the nearest and best way to George Boone's at the mouth of Beaver Creek, to strike the Montgomery Road near the main Yadkin. Appointed as jurors were Morgan Bryan, Sr., Daniel Boone, Luke Lee, William Wilson, William Barton, Acquilla Greer (on Moravian Creek), William Livingston (on Beaver Creek), Christopher Miller, John Jones, Peter Sprinkle, and Thomas Baker. Henry Skidmore was appointed foreman.[23]

By 1801, Joseph Bryan and wife Alce (parents of Daniel Boone's wife Rebecca and of Edward Boone's wife Martha) were in Jefferson County, Kentucky.[24] See also Entry No. 135 on Kings Creek by Thomas Bryan.[25] Also various entries on Beaver Creek and Warrior (or Bear) Creek by Edward Boone, George Boone and Squire, and Nathaniel Hart No. 649, May Term, for the Daniel Boone improvement a mile and half below the mouth of Elk Creek.

In 1764, Earl Granville conveyed to George Boone 640 acres on Bear Creek, adjoining lands of Daniel Boone. It is not certain that this is Bear *alias* Warrior Creek.[26]

Daniel Boone witnessed payment of the money to William Bryan and Mary Bryan (Daniel's sister) by Samuel Mosby for a tract of land on the Yadkin, on March 13, 1767.[27]

Gordon and Herndon Families

Surry County records show that Charles Gordon purchased from John Payne[28] the land where North Wilkesboro is located and which was granted to Morgan Bryan by Earl Granville pursuant to a survey made in October, 1752, preceding the two Moravian grants which were surveyed in December, 1752. This Charles Gor-

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

(B) BOONE

HOWELL BOONE
Boone's Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

12 March 1982

Mrs Betty Boone
430 West Crawford
Salina, Kansas 67401

Dear Mrs Boone:

Jesse Boone, born in 1799, may have been born in North Carolina, South Carolina or Tennessee.

He was not a son of John Boone (1727-1803) of Hunting Creek nor a son of John's son Benjamin Boone (1754-1836), nor a son of John's only other son, John Boone(Jr) (c1781/2 - ?) married after 1804.

In the First Federal Census of 1790 there are five John Boon(e)s listed for North Carolina:

Brunswick County	Boon, John
Guilford County	Boon, John
Iredell County	Boone, John
Northampton County	Boon, John
Rowan County	Boone, John (1727-1803)

In the 1800 Census for North Carolina, Northampton County lists a John Boon, Senr. and a John Boon, Junr. There are two John Boons in Guilford County, one John Boon in Duplin County one John Boon in Orange County, one John Boon in Rockingham County, and of course our John Boone (1727-1803) in Rowan County. What became of the John Boone of Iredell County, I do not know.

It is also quite possible that Jesse Boone's father was a South Carolinian. I have not examined the South Carolina Census Records, because none of my Boone line lived there.

I had thought, until I received your letter that the only Boones in Lincoln/Bedford Counties in Tennessee were Benjamin Boone (1754-1803) and his children or John Boone(Jr) (c1781/2 - ?) and his children. Benjamin Boone arrives in Tennesee about 1811 and his brother John arrives about 1815.

Like yourself, I'm familiar with Wright B. Frost's book. You will recall his statement on page 68 - "the last male by the

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

name of Boone... seems to have been William & Sally [Howard] Boone's grandson Henry Boone...(who)... died in 1885 at the age of thirty". So there is no living Boone in Bedford County who might have researched the various Boone families that formerly lived there. (Incidentally, I am descended from William and Sally [Howard] Boone.)

I have carefully read your genealogical chart and do not see a burial site for your Jesse Boone (1799-after 1860). He appears in the 1860 Census as a resident of Cofee County, Tennessee. I assume then that he was not buried in Bedford County, Tennessee.

As of this moment, I know little of the Tennessee times for my Boone line. For me the major hurdle in my ancestry was the connecting my Benjamin Boone (1754-1836) to his father John Boone (1727-1803). Mrs Spraker in "The Boone Family" gives this John Boone a "40" as the son of Benjamin Boone (1706-1762), but does not list the descendants of John Boone (1727-1803). There was much confusion @ 1922, as Wright B Frost details in his book.

For the last several years, I have been assembling documentation in Rowan County: deeds, court records, church records and census records.

Dan G. Boone has researched in the Draper Collection of Madison, Wisconsin. I hope to examine this mine of information, but it will be later this year or next year. I also hope to revisit Lincoln and Bedford Counties in Tennessee.

I have visited the known "Boone towns" of Devon, England; I have also visited Exeter Township, in Berks County, Pennsylvania. And Iam living in a cottage in present-day Davie County, North Carolina that is on land once owned by John Boone (1727-1803). So you see, my researches have been in the beginnings of the Boones, and I am slowing working toward the present.... the complete reverse of "standard" genealogical practice. At the moment I am approaching 1810.

I can say with certainty that I have located no connection between your Jesse and my Johns.

Very truly yours,

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Howell Boone

February 11, 1982

Mrs. Betty Boone
430 W. Crawford
Salina, Kansas 67401

Mr. Howell Boone
Mocksville Public Library
Mocksville, N. C. 27028

Dear Mr. Boone:

Ref: Jesse Boone b. 1799
1850 Bedford Co., Tenn b. Tenn
1860 Coffee Co., Tenn b. N.C.
1880 Dickson Co., Tenn
a son says both parents
b. S. C.

Mr. Dan G. Boone, 717 Ormond St. Pleasanton, Tx 78064, recently suggested I write to you as my father-in-law stated his line decended from a John Boone.

If I am correct your JOHN BOONE decends from Benj 4, George 3, 2, 1., with some of his decendants in Bedford and Lincoln Co., Tenn by 1818.

I have the Boones from Mr. Wright Frost's book "Frosts and related Families of Bedford Co., Tenn."

I know Jesse Boone was in Bedford Co., Tenn prior to 1824 as his first land deed there states "from Bedford Co., Tenn".

Do you see any connection between Jesse Boone b. 1799 and your John Boone line? Any suggestions where I might look? In your working with the Bedford Co., Tenn. group, cny clues if Jessee Boone may have arrived with them.

Mr. Boone, after 18 years I can still get all my facts on 2 pages, any suggestions will be greatly appreciated and I will follow through.

Most Sincerely,

Betty

Mrs. Betty Boone

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Write: Mrs. Betty Boone
430 W. Crawford
Salina, Kansas 67401
2/5/82

1. JESSE BOONE b. Feb. 25.1799 NC/Tenn.
lived Bedford Co., Tenn.
d. after 1860
m. ab. 1820 Sally_____b.1805 N.C.
land deeds Bedford Co., Tenn.
1824,1828,1831
census Bedford Co., Tenn.
1830,1840,1850
census Coffee Co., Tenn. 1860

11 Children: BEDFORD CO.,TENN.

11. Eimly Boone B. Feb 7, 1822
12. Tempey Boone B. Sept 5, 1823
13. Harret Boone B. Mar. 29, 1824/26
14. Latin E. BooneB. Oct 7, 1828
15. Matildia BooneB. Apr. 29, 1832
16. George Boone B. Apr 10, 1834
17. William R. Boone B. Nov 25, 1838
18. Elizabeth Boone B. May 23, 1841
19. James M. Boone B. June 13, 1844
19A Isaiah Haskell Boone B. Oct 27,1847
19B.???Marthyan B. Apr 20,1861

As they lived on the Bedford, Coffee County Line, it is possible they could give Coffee Co., Tenn. as birthplace.

LAND DEEDS BEDFORD CO., TENN

August12, 1824--Book S. P. 394, Jacob Troxler, Sr. sold 100 acres to Jesse Boon botth of Bedford Co., Tenn. The land was located on Barron Fork, of Duck River on the South Bank and the price paid for the land was $850.00. It was bounded by S.B. Parson and Nicholas Troxler. Witness: Zebediah Puryear and Eli Buram.

Jan 1, 1828, Jesse Boon --Book AA, pg. 317 sold 38½ acres to Nicholas Troxler both of Bedford Co., Tenn, for $225. Bounded lines of Andrew Erwin, Jacob Troxler, Duck River, Witness: Allen Knight and Anthony Troxler

May 31, 1831--Jesse Boon sold--Book BB p353 58½ acres to Robert Puryear for $275.00. Land located on south side of the south fork of the Duck River, bounded by Shrew Berry Payne line and John Ewell, The witness were James Stevens and William Burks.

11. Eimly Boone b. Feb 7, 1822
M. before 1850 Who?

12. Tempey Boone b. Sept 5, 1823
M. before 1850 Possibly James Holt
121. Isaac Holt b. 1846
122. Susan Holt b. 1848
123. Frances Holt B. 1849
1850 census Bedford Co., Tenn.

13. Harrett (Harriett) Boone b. Mar 29, 1824/26
still living with father Jesse Boone
in 1860 census Coffee Co., Tenn.

14. Latin E. Boone b. Oct 7, 1828
M. Allis Ayers, dau. of Garland Ayres
1860 Census and 1850 Bedford Co., Tenn.
141 Thomas Boone b. 1847 Tenn
142 Garland Boone b. 1849 Tenn
143 Susan Boone b. 1853
144 Mary Boone b. 1854
145 Jane Boone b. 1856
Need varification of marriage and children 1860 census reads Allen Boone, however, still next to her parents so possibly Allis Boone without Latin E.

15. Matilda "Many" Boone b. Apr 20, 1832
M. Elzah Holt b. 1822 Tenn
1860 Census, Bedford Co., Tenn
Wartrace Post Office

151. Rufus Holt b. 1855 Tenn
152. Joseph Holt b. 1857 Tenn
153. James Holt B. 1859 Tenn
Her two younger brothers living in her Holt household in 1860 --James and Haskell---yet they are also listed in their fathers' (Jesse Boone) household in 1860 Coffee Co., Tenn.--Therefore, her mother, Sally, must have died before 1860.

16. George Boone, b. Apr 10, 1834
He was not listed in his fathers household in 1850 Bedford Co., Tenn. age 16, had he died, or moved on with older sisters Eimly and Tempey.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Continued: Children of
JESSE BOONE b. Feb 25, 1799 NC/Tenn
d. after 1860 where?

17. WILLIAM R. "Hoss" Boone
b. November 25, 1838 Bedford Co., Tenn.
d. June 20, 1873 White Bluff, Dickson Co., Tenn.
bur. Hutton Cemetery-White Bluff
died: Black Friday of Cholera

m. August 18, 1864

m. Gemimia "Elizabeth" McDaniel
B. November 25, 1837 Va
d. July 16, 1916 Kingston Springs, Cheathum Co., Tenn.
bur. Kingston Springs Cemetery
m. 2nd _____ Owens

171. Robburt E. Lee Boone b. Aug 11,1866
d. Oct 6, 1866

172. Mary Elizabeth "Molly" Boone
M. Alfred Crumpler b. Feb 15, 1867

173. John William Boone b. August 25, 1868

174 Margaret Cancies Boone b. Jan 22,1871
d. Jan 22, 1871

175. Charles Andrun Boone b. Jan 22,1871
d. Jan 22, 1871

bible record shows both William R. and "Elizabeth born on November 25.

William R. Boone was living age 21 with his father in 1860, Coffee Co., Tenn.
Need information on Elizabeth McDaniel.

Civil War: 2nd Lt. Co. B, 17th Inf Conf.

Bible record owned by James Dean Boone, 430 W. Crawford, Salina, Kansas

Moved to White Bluff Tenn (Dickson Co.,Tenn) between 1870 and 1873 as employee of the railroad. Note: his brothers Isaiah Haskell Boone and James M. Boone in 1880 census, White Bluff shown as employeed by the RR, and they were living next door to each other.

William R. Boone does not appear on the census, Dickson Co., Tenn.

Civil War: Enlisted Co. B. 17th Tenn Inf. Conf May 16, 1861. Elected 2nd Lt on April 14,1863 On Aug 5, 1864 he requested 18 days leave from Chaffee Farm, Va. to visit relatives in North Carolina. Note, same time period as marriage date shown in bible.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Write: Mrs. Betty Boone
430 W. Crawford
Salina, Ks. 67401
2/5/82

18. Elizabeth Boone
b. May 23, 1841

She was not in fathers' household in 1850 census Bedford Co., Tenn (age 9)

19. James M. Boone b. June 13, 1844
m. Nancy S. H. Devenport

191. Annie L. Boone b. 1871
192. William L. Boone b. 1873
193. James A. Boone b. 1875
194. Ella P. Boone b. 1877

per children listed 1880 Census Dickson Co., Tenn. Working for Railroad 1880--listed as sister-in-laws, Ella J. Devenport, B. 1860, and Catherine S. Devenport, b. 1867

19A. Isaiah Haskell Boone b. Oct 27, 1847
M. 1st.
M. 2nd Harriett C. b. 1857, Tenn.

19A1. Charlie Boone b. 1874 Tenn
19A2. Dora L. Boone b. 1877
19A3. George A. Boone b. 1878
2nd marriage
19A4. Mattie P. Boone b. 1880 Tenn

Working for railroad 1880
children per 1880 census Dickson Co.,Tenn.
Census noted that Mattie P. was H. C.'s dau.

James nor Isaiah Haskell, were not found in the 1900 census of Dickson Co., Tenn.---Where to?????

19B. Marthyan_____, b. April 20, 1861

She is listed in bible with the children of Jesse Boone, only one without last name Boone written in.

Did Jesse Boone marry again after 1860 census?

173. John William Boone m. Mary Elizabeth Kerr,
both buried Jackson Cemetery
White Bluff, Dickson Co.,Tenn.

Their son James Elmo Boone gave the bible to his son James Dean Boone
430 W. Crawford
Salina, Kansas 67401

(G) Boone

HOWELL BOONE
Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

16 September 1982

Mr & Mrs CAMP GILLIAM
1709 Santa Maria
Kingsville, Texas 78363

1982

It is hard to locate Littleberry/Littlebury/L.B. Boon(e) in the state of North Carolina. If he was born here in 1806, he was 14 years old in 1820 and would have been listed in the 1820 Census not by name, but by age group under the name of his father. By 1830 he was 24 years of age, and you indicate that he was then living in Georgia. Thus he does not appear by name on any census records compiled in the state of North Carolina.

I am working on the Boones who lived in area that is present-day Davie County, North Carolina. This includes the entire family of Squire Boone, the entire family of his son Daniel Boone, and the entire family of his nephew John Boone and only those families. All the Boones I listed in the "Index of North Carolina Ancestors" (1981) were John Boone of Hunting Creek, his wife and their descendants only. Admittedly this is a very narrow vein of Boones I am mining, but it is my ancestral vein.

There is an "Index to 1820 North Carolina Census" compiled by Dorothy Williams Potter, published in Tullahoma, Tennessee in 1974 and reprinted in 1978 by the Genealogical Publishing Co Inc of Baltimore, Maryland. I have xeroxed the page showing any and all Boone HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS living in North Carolina in 1820. I note that there is a Willis Boon who appears as number 480 in Franklin County; there are John Boons in Duplin, Franklin, Guilford. Hertford, Johnson, Northampton and Orange Counties and a John Boone in Burke County, and James Boons appears on both the Halifax and Northampton rolls. There was no Martin Boon heading a household in 1820 North Carolina.

If Littleberry/Littlebury Boon(e) was born in North Carolina @ 1806, he should have been in one of the Boon(e) households listed in the census, UNLESS his parents had already removed to Georgia or South Carolina.

I will state that Littleberry/Littlebury Boon(e) is NOT a Davie County Boone. You will then have to contact the Library &/or Genealogical Societies in other counties to determine in which county Littleberry/Littlebury was born and who his parents were. I know of no one who is working on Boones not related to Daniel Boone (1734-1820). There are such researchers, I am sure, but I have not met them, nor have I been contacted by them.

Warm regards to you both as you search county by county through North Carolina for your Littleberry/Littlebury Boon(e)

Howell Boone

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

INDEX TO
1820 NORTH CAROLINA CENSUS

SUPPLEMENTED FROM TAX LISTS AND OTHER SOURCES

Compiled and Edited
by
DOROTHY WILLIAMS POTTER

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1978

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

BONEHAM
New Hanover County
David, 34
Hezk., 7
Kez., Senr., 35
Lamceh, 35
BONER
Rowan County
Joseph, Jun., 54
Stokes County
Isaac, 5
Joshua, 5
BONEY
Currituck Census
William, 1810
William, Jur., 1830
Duplin County
Daniel, 33
Jacob, 10
John, 10
Timothy, 8
William, 10
Wimbert, 10
Wimbrick, 6
Wright, 8
New Hanover County
Michael, 22
BONNER
Beaufort County
Edward, 3
John, 3
John T.or Y., 7
Joseph, 4 s
Polly, 3
Richard, 4
Chowan County
——, 20
George, 4 fcp
George, 25 fcp
William, 24
1820 Franklin Tax
Elizabeth, 476
Granville County
Moses H., 58
Niverson, 11
Hyde County
John J., 20
Martin Census
John, 1830
Stapleton, Junr., 1810
Stapleton, Senr., 1810
Orange County
John, 22
Pitt County
Ama, 17
BONNET
Alton County
James C., 8

BONNEY
Currituck Census
William, Snr., 1830
BONTON
Brunswick County
Moses, 3
BOODEN
Rowan County
Jesse, 124
John, 130
BOOK
Rockingham County
John, 20
Robert, 21
BOOKER
Chatham County
Phebe, 57
Cumberland County
Danl., 3
1820 Wake Tax
Enoch
BOOKOUT
Lincoln County
[instead of Lookout]
D., 28
John, 28
1815 Randolph Tax
John
Rutherford County
Levi, 78
BOOMER
Beaufort County
William, 7
Hyde County
Benjn., 17
Mathew, 17
Sary, 15
BOON
Ashe County
Jesse, 4
Jont., 3
Bertie County
Cader, 3 fcp
Hill, 3 fcp
Chowan County
Willer, 17 fcp
Craven County
Hannah, 25 fcp
Cumberland County
Sampson, 58
William, 37
Duplin County
Henry, 33
John, 27
Edgecombe County
Thomas, 9
1820 Franklin Tax
Benjamin, 478
Elizabeth, 480
John, 472
Martha, 480
Rebecca, 485
Robert, 485
Sion, 485
Willis, 480
Gates County
Moses, 5 fcp
Guilford County
Driver, 9
Jacob, 6
John, 5, 9
Lewis, 4
Halifax County
Elias, 8 fcp
James, 7
James, 8 fcp
Lewis, 8 fcp
William, 8 fcp
Haywood County
Cader, 4
Hertford County
Bitha, 27 fcp
David, 7 fcp
John, 29
Levina, 32 fcp
Martha, 7
Martha, 32 fcp
Nancy, 24 fcp
Nathan, 26 fcp
Samuel, 32 fcp
Shadrack, 25 fcp
Johnston County
Daniel, 2
Demsey, 9
John, 23
Joseph, 45
Mary G., 47
Lenoir County
James, 6
Nash County
Benjamin, 2
Elias, 6
Ralphford, 1
Northampton County
Benjamin, 4
Elisha, 7 fcp
Henry, 4
James, 5
Jesse, 4
John, Junr., 2
Jolly, 6
Joyner, 4
Lewis, 6
Matthew, 5
Miles, 7
Rebecca, 6 fcp
Rhoda, 7
Ruth, 6 fcp
Thomas, Junr., 4
Thomas, Senr., 4
William, Jr., 7
William, Sr., 3
Orange County
David, 5
John, 3 (2), 16
Willice, 83 fcp
Sampson County
Stephen, 40
Thomas, 38
BOONE
Burke County
John, 21
Jonathan, 21
Thomas, 12
New Hanover County
Bird, 34
Nicholas, 35
BOOSWELL
Granville County
Jno., 8
BOOTH
Burke County
Zachariah, 28
Chatham County
Elizabeth, 29
Gates County
James, 1, 3
Granville County
Harper, 37
Thomas, 2
Martin Census
Elisabeth, 1810
Nash County
Jesse, 27 fcp
Orange County
John, 32
Stokes County
George, 7
Wilkes County
Agnes, 4
Heziah, 36
James, 19
Susannah, 46
BOOTHE
Edgecombe County
John, 36
Lewis, 15
Nash County
Rebeca, 27 fcp
Orange County
Afred, 84
Josiah, Jr., 88
Josiah, Sr., 88

1709 Santa Maria
Kingsville TX 78363
Sept. 4,1982

Dear Mr. Boone

In a North Carolina genealogical index I saw where you were working Boon/Boone in North Carolina. Since my wife has an extremely difficult Boone line that came from North Carolina, I ghoutht that I would write to see if you could help us.

My wife descends from a Littleberry or L.B. Boon/Boone, born ca. 1806. The FC says that he was born in North Carolina, but we have no county. He may have been in Jefferson Co GA as a yo ng man, but by 1831 he was in Crawford Co Ga where he married Epsey Sawyer, daughter of Elkanah Sawayer, late of edgefield Co .S.C. in 1832. In the early 1840's Littleberry and Epsey Sawyer Boone move to Leake Co MS. We have good records from here on.

Names associated with the Boone family are: Willis, John, James, Martin.

Can you help us? If you cannot can you give me names and addresses of Boone family historians who might? Thank you very much for any help you might give. If I can help you, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Camp Gilliam

Camp Gilliam

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Frances N. Walker
124 North Lafayette
South Lyon, Michigan 48178

30 April 1982

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Dear Howell,

I was so pleased when your letter and information arrived. The pictures really mean a lot to me. Thank you so much. When we were in Reading last fall we went through the Boone house and I felt as though I had walked into the past. If some of the family had walked out, I wouldn't have been at all surprised. Walking through doorways gave you the feeling that you were walking in their footsteps. Eerie, but fascinating.

That mound of rubble could make my day. A shovel would be all I'd need to make me happy. I'm a frustrated archeologist at heart. All the old things that might turn up are so interesting.

Some of the things that I have are enclosed, but there is also a list of things that might be of interest to you. I didn't send all of it, as you might have some of them already, and that would be useless. Just let me know what you don't have, and I will send it right away. There are all kinds of pages of notes that I have copied from various books and records, but I don't know if a lot of it even pertains to the line that we are searching. If you would like copies of these, let me know. Perhaps you can make some sense out of them.

The John Farmer's Diary is very interesting. I ordered the booklet from the Antiquarian Society, but haven't gone into the research of the family yet.

LIBRARY
NC

The only information that I been given about the dates of Catherine Boone Whitaker are that she was born 1760 and died 1845. These are the dates from her tombstone, although I have not seen it. She and Mark Whitaker are buried in the old Whitaker Cemetary in Mulberry, Tennessee. Hopefully, this summer, we will have a chance to go back to the Mulberry area. We were in Mulberry last summer, but didn't really know where we were going and, of course, couldn't find all these old cemetaries that are always so well hidden. I have a few more directions now to go by.

You mention a booklet being printed by James Wall, that will be available in a few weeks. I would like to buy a copy when it is ready. Could you send me his address in your next letter?

We went to Ft. Boonesborough last year and I saw a picture of the old Blacksmith shop the Boone family had in Bradninch. I inquired about getting a copy and received a letter from a lady that offered to sell me her picture of it for $10.00 (what it cost her!). I decided that I didn't want it as bad as I thought I did. Rather

have other things that are more useful in my search.

Have you seen the minutes of the Ball Fork Mulberry Church? I have some of the issues of the Lincoln County Pioneer that have quite a few of them in it. Benjamin Boone is mentioned all through it.

The map you sent will be a great help this summer in locating the cemetaries. Is the John Boone Cemetary alongside the Boone's Farm Rd? Joppa is one that I am sure is well marked, so it should be no problem. FROST AND RELATED FAMILIES syas that John Boone is buried on Hunting Creek Plantation, so I'm glad to know that he won't be found there. It shpuld be interesting, anyway. Are some of the family buried there?

Thank you again for all of the information you sent. I know that I have more, but haven't located the correct file drawer yet. I have some information that was sent from M.A. Boone, in South Carolina. He is the one that gave me the dates of John and Rebecca Boone's children (the few that I have). Sarah b ca 1752; Benjamin b.ca 1760 (but you have clarified that); Nancy b 1758; Catherine b. 1760 (tombstone); Hannah b. 25 May 1779.

Do you have information on the Maugridge and milton families? Uf not, I have some of that, too.

Sincerely,

Fran

Frances N. Walker
124 North Lafayette
South Lyon, Michigan 48178

BOONE

1- St Disen's Parish Register Baptism of Squire Boone
2- Boone Genealogy by James Boone, 1788 (PA. Mag of History,Vol.21:112)
3- FROST & RELATED FAMILIES by Wright Frost
4- Granville Grant to John Boone, 25 Dec 1753, 630 ac. on Hunting Creek.
5- Deed, Rowan Co., NC 4 Mar 1786, 228 ac. John Boone to Benj. Boone
6- Rebecca Boone's Will Rowan Co., NC 26 Aug 1815
7- Deed, Rowan Co., NC. to Benj. Boone from Rebecca Boone & John Boone heirs.
8- N.C. Land Grant to John Boone, 360 ac. 10 Oct 1783, on North side of Catawba River
9- Boone- Bryan History by Dr. J.D. Bryan
10- Boone Records by J.D. Bryan & James Boone of PA.9KY. Register, vol14)
11- Founder of Bryan's Station in Kentucky by Mabel Baer (NGS vol53-3)
12- The Early Farmars (sent to me, but don't know book it was in)
13- John Farmer's First American Journey 1711-1714, edited by Cadbury

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

(W) BOONE

HOWELL BOONE
Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

27 May 1982

Mrs Frances N Walker
124 North Lafayette
South Lyon, Mich. 48178

Dear Mrs Walker:

Your letter of 30 April 1982 (with enclosures!) was greatly appreciated. I had been thinking about writing for the John Farmer Journal, and it was a real thrill to finally see a copy. It was also my first look at a copy of the Squire Boone baptism at Bradninch's St. Disnen's Church.

In the Davie County Library Genealogical/Historical Room, we do have copies of the James Boone written genealogy of the Boone Family. We also have a copy (photocopy) of the original Granville Grant to John Boon(e) on the Twentyfirst Day of December 1753 - with John Boon(e)'s signature in the lower right hand corner, plus the Platt Map for this 630 acres on the waters of Hunting Creek. We also have a photocopy of the original North Carolina Land Grant No. 580 to John Boone in 1783 and the surveyor's platt may for this grant.

We have a xerox copy of the bound volume Rowan County copy of the deed by John Boone to son Benjamin Boone - we are still hopeful that we will locate the original of this deed to copy.

We do not have J.D.Bryan's "Boone-Bryan History" - nor a copy of the PA.9KY. Register volume 14, with Boone Records by both J. D. Bryan and James Boone, nor do we have a copy of NGS Volume 53-3 with Mabel Baer's writings on the Founders of Bryan Station.

Thanks to your information, I have added birthdate and deathdate for Catherine [Boone] Whitaker to my chart on John Boone's children. If you do visit the gravesite, I hope you will be able to photograph her tombstone - with a copy for our files. I have made photographs of the Rebecca [Boone] Frost tombstone and the Hannah [Boone] Penry tombstones - at the moment I do not have any available prints for your files.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC
Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

Wright B. Frost was MISINFORMED at to the burial site for John Boone (1727-1803) and I suppose Marshall Dwiggins (then alive) told his version to Mr Frost. Two letters in the Draper Collection, (Beall Ijames & H.H.Helper) establish that John Boone was buried in Joppa Cemetery near his aunt & uncle. These letters were written after the Civil War, and both relate that there WAS then a tombstone for John Boone in Joppa Cemetery -this tombstone was only just readable... then. Since then there has been considerable theft of tombstones in Davie County (and elsewhere!) Squire and Sarah [Morgan] Boone's tombstones spent years in a Mocksville bank vault to insure that they would not be stolen or vandalized. They are now returned to Joppa Cemetery and set in a brick encasement which should protect them (forever?)

Wright B. Frost is also incorrect as to the location of birth site for several of Benjamin Boone's children. I have spent three years here going over all local records with great care. I have determined that Benjamin Boone and his family moved to a farm in Iredell (two l's) County, North Carolina BEFORE the birth of his daughter Mary (Polly) Boone on 01 January 1797. Mr Frost assumed that all children of Benjamin Boone were born on the Rowan (now Davie) County, North Carolina farm along Hunting Creek.

While assisting Mr James Wall with his booklet on the Boone families in Davie County, I was preturbed by the haze over the birthsites for the children of Daniel and Rebecca [Bryan] Boone. I enclose my chart (best guess?) listing their birthsites. Note, I state that James Boone was murdered - because he was wounded, captured, tortured(horribly) and then murdered by a Cherokee raiding party. One is killed in battle; one is murdered in captivity.

I enclose a xerox copy of the Land Warrant of 04 October 1750, wherein Charles Robinson and James Carter (father-in-law of Squire's son, Jonathan) are instructed to lay out a plantation of 640 acres for Squire Boon lying in Anson (later Rowan-now Davie) County, North Carolina upon Grant's Creek alias Lickon Creek, etc.

The date is signifigant; I feel that Squire and several of his sons (all?) and nephew John Boone inspected the land in 1750 - in person. And while there they cut trees for log structures, and may

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC
MOCKSVILLE, NC

have then built several log structures. They either spent the winter in Anson/Rowan/Davie County working on their chosen property, or returned to the Winchester area of Virginia and wintered with the womenfolk of their families.

By the Spring of 1751 all of the Boones were here " in the Fork of the Yadkin" - living on the land that they would get by Granville Grant in 1753. This was a "normal" practice in those days, when several year's time elapsed between the Warrant and the Land Grant.

The 1750 Land Warrant for the John Boone Hunting Creek land no longer exists; the records were formerly stored in the damp basement of the Salisbury Courthouse, where they were subject to water damage & whatever. The records that survived are now in the humidity-temperature controlled Archives in Raleigh, North Carolina. John Boone received his Granville Grant land about the same time Squire Boone got his, and I feel the surveyors made platt maps of the land about the same time. (Incidentally the platt map for Squire's property is missing - fame has it's price?)

Your letter conveys the impression that you might be visiting Davie County, North Carolina this summer. If you do decide to come, write or call me in advance, and I will insure that you DO see the several Boone sites in Davie County - which are unknown to gas station attendants, and almost everyone else in this county. If you do come, I hope you will have time to also check the Boone files in the Genealogical/Historical Room of the Davie County Public Library. We will be able to xerox copies of anything you do not have & want, and you will be able to determine what you have that would plug one of the many gaps in our information on file.

Sincerely,

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

(J) TRAMMELL

RE: MINERVA JANE TRAMMELL

HOWELL BOONE
Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

25 May 1982

BETTY B. JOHNSON
536 Angie Way
Lilburn,GA 30247

Dear Ms Johnson:

Minerva Jane Trammell who married Noah Webster Boone will be difficult to tie into your Georgia Trammell family. Wright B. Frost in his "The Frosts and Related Families of Bedford County, Tennessee" states as follows:

> Noah Webster Boone, ninth child of the Reverend Benjamin and Mary [Wilson] Boone was born in Rowan County, North Carolina, August 30, 1807. He died at Rolla, Missouri, July 7, 1860 while on the way to St. Louis to buy goods for his mercantile store near Stella, Missouri. On September 17, 1835 he married in Washington County, Arkansas, Minerva Jane Trammell, who was born in Boone County, Missouri May 24, 1819 and died in McDonald County, Missouri August 1, 1870.

Although Minerva Jane Trammell might have been related to William, Wade Dorsey and Verna Trammell, there is no positive link established between the Georgia branch of the Trammells and the across-the-Mississippi Trammells.

Burke County is many miles away from the Yadkin River valley where Squire Boone settled with his sons, daughters and nephew. I have no explanation for Boone Trammell's first name, and there is nothing that could connect him to the Yadkin River valley Boones.

I enclose a xerox copy of my chart on the children of Benjamin Boone and Mary [Wilson] Boone. My recent study has been directed toward a determination of the birthsites of members of the various Boone families in Davie (formerly Rowan) County, North Carolina. Note: I locate the birthsite of Noah Webster Boone not in Rowan County, but in Iredell County, North Carolina.

So, for you, it is back to South Carolina Trammells.

My regards and best wishes,

Howell Boone

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Boone Family General Information

536 Angie Way
Lilburn, Ga. 30247
May 18, 1982

Mr. Howell Boone
Boones Farm Rd.
Mocksville, N.C. 27028

Dear Mr. Boone;

In Colonial Wars in S.C. by Andrea, I found where Minerva Jane Trammell married Noah Webster Boone, with your name to write for information. Since our Trammell line leads back to S.C. I was most interested in Minerva Jane and her family.

The only Minerva Trammell I fine in my file is the daughter of Jesse (ca. 1763-10 Jan. 1867, Greenville Dist. S.C.) and Sarah (Forrester) Trammell. Her grandfather was Daniel (1709-1777) and wife #2 Elizabeth (Scott) Trammell. Wondered if this could be your Minerva?

Enclosed is a copy of my family chart. If any part of this rings a bell I will be happy to send the family sheet on any of them. As you can see, I have reached an impasse with my William Trammell. He is my missing link. If I can only prove which William he was I will be off and running again.

Would greatly appreciate any information you might be willing to share and happy to exchange what I have on our Trammells.

Sincerely,

Betty B. Johnson

P.S.

There was a Boone Trammell in the 1790 Burke Co. N.C. Census--Any tie in?

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

CHILDREN OF BENJAMIN BOONE (1754?-1836) & MARY (WILSON) BOONE (1765-1823)

SARAH (SALLY) BOONE	b 13DEC1783 d 04JAN1867	m JOHN DONALDSON(No Bond located)
HUGH DANIEL BOONE	b 11FEB1785 d unknown	never married died in infancy
JOHN WILSON BOONE	b 01NOV1786 d	m CENER MOORE
JAMES MONROE BOONE	b 12DEC1788 mur 11JUN1856	m SOPHIA SMITH (on 01SEP1825)
WILLIAM (BILLY) BOONE	b 12DEC1790 d 09JUN1854	m 1 SALLIE HOWARD (on25MAR1824) b 29DEC1803 d 13JAN1843 2 MARGARET MOORE (after 1843?)
REUBEN HOLMAN BOONE	b09SEP1792 d 17OCT1857	m FINETTA WELLS REESE (on 02JAN1817) b 05AUG1799 d 10FEB1856
MARY (POLLY) BOONE	b 01JAN1797 d before 1850?	m LEMUEL BROADAWAY
SAMUEL BOONE	b 06OCT1801 d 22MAR1860	m CYNTHIA CARRIGER
RHODA BOONE	b 17NOV1803 d 23APR1846	m ANTHONY WAYNE REAGOR(on 10DEC1820) b 18JUL1797 d 08JUN1846
NOAH WEBSTER BOONE	b 30AUG1807 d 07JUL1860	m MINERVA JANE TRAMMELL(on 17SEP1835 b 24MAY1819 d 01AUG1870
REBECCA BOONE	b d	never married died in infancy

FIRST SIX CHILDREN WERE BORN ON HUNTING CREEK FARM OF BENJAMIN & MARY (WILSON) BOONE LOCATED IN PRESENT-DAY DAVIE COUNTY, FORMERLY ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
ie: SARAH, HUGH, JOHN, JAMES, WILLIAM and REUBEN

BORN ON THE IREDELL COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA FARM OF BENJAMIN & MARY (WILSON) BOONE WERE THE FOLLOWING CHILDREN:
MARY, SAMUEL, RHODA and NOAH.
REBECCA, THE LAST CHILD MAY HAVE BEEN BORN IN KENTUCKY.

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Howell Boone: based on information available as of November 1981

(B)

Boone

HOWELL BOONE
Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

01 April 1982

JOHN W. BRIGGS
18637 W Karen Lane
GURNEE,ILLINOIS 60031

Dear Mr Briggs:

Enclosed are photos of the Squire and Sarah [Morgan] Boone tombstones and the Joppa Cemetery including roadside historical marker.

Although there is no documented proof, I feel that these tombstones were inscribed by their son Squire Boone (Jr) who was a trained stonemason and skilled gunsmith; he is known to have carved other inscriptions, including that for his own gravesite.

Joppa Cemetery was called Burying Ridge/Burning Rigg? in the days before the American Revolution and I feel (again without documentation) that Israel Boone and his wife, both of whom died young of consumption in the mid 1750's, are buried here. They may have been buried with wooden grave markers which have long since vanished. Israel Boone was an older brother of the Daniel Boone, and upon Israel's early death, two of Israel's four children were taken into the home of Daniel and Rebecca [Bryan] Boone and raised by their aunt and uncle.

There is documentation for the burial of John Boone(1727-1803) in Joppa Cemetery. His soapstone marker gradually became unreadable and now cannot be located, and his actual gravesite cannot now be determined. John Boone was a nephew of Squire Boone, and thus a first cousin of Daniel Boone. It is possible that John boone's wife Rebecca [?Bryan?] Boone was buried in this cemetery.

As far as is known, all the other Boones joined in the flood of pioneer familes into Kentucky and beyond; there are no other Boones thought to have been buried in Joppa Cemetery.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

When I retired, I moved to Davie County where I am renting a small cottage on property originally owned by John Boone "of Hunting Creek"; the road into this property is now called Boone Farm Road. After locating myself and unpacking, I began my research into this John Boone, who is my direct ancestor.

So far, I have located the original 1753 Granville Grant to John Boone (630 acres on the waters of Hunting Creek) and the 1783 North Carolina State Grant to John Boone of 226 acres along side his original Granville Grant. Letters to Draper from Beal Ijames and H.H.Helper establish that John Boone was buried in Joppa Cemetery.

"Local Tradition" maintains that John's wife Rebecca was a daughter of Morgan and Martha [Strode] Bryan; I have not located any document that establishes this as a fact.

Being a Boone, I have naturally become involved in the research into any and all Boones "in the Yadkin" and have furnished my evidence on the John Boone line to Mr James W. Wall who has written a pamphlet on the documentary evidence of the Squire, Daniel and John Boone Families in Davie County, North Carolina.

"My" John Boone is included because, of all the Boones, only he has descendants living in Davie County. His daughter Rebecca married John Frost, they had eleven children, and Rebecca [Boone] Frost is buried in the local Frost Cemetery. Another daughter of John Boone - Hannah - married James Penry, and both she and her husband are buried (readable tombstones) in the Center Methodist Church Cemetery. Many families in Davie County trace their ancestry back to these two John Boone daughters.

Do you have any Boone ancestry? If so, I hope you will furnish the Genealogical/Historical Room of the Davie County Public Library with a copy of the information you have gathered. Living in the midwest, is it possible that you are descended from Daniel's brother Jonathan who settled there with several of his children?

Very truly yours,

Howell Boone

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

JOHN W. BRIGGS
18637 W. KAREN LANE
GURNEE, IL 60031

Davie Co. Library
Mocksville, N.C. 27028

Dear Sir

I am trying to find someone I can hire to take photos or Slides of the following Tombstones / Graves-sites.

Please advise at your earliest opportunity.

Squire Boone — Joppa cemetery — Mocksville
Sarah Boone — " — " — "

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC
DAVIE CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY
MOCKSVILLE, NC

Sincerely
John W. Briggs

P.S. Do you know of any other Boone's buried there.

Boone's Farm Road Sixth of June 1981

Dear Michael:

I enclose my chart which traces your ancestry through Lacy Boone[9] to George Boone[1] who lived in Devon in England in the 1600's. Confusion as to the exact route of descent was the result of a distant cousin, Virginia Cahill insisting the our branch descended from not John Boone[5] but his cousin, Jonathan Boone[5] an older brother of Daniel Boone[5]. I still hope to establish exactly who John's wife was; local Davie County "tradition" describes her as Rebecca Bryan, the aunt of the Rebecca Bryan who married Daniel Boone. There was a Rebecca Bryan, daughter of Morgan Bryan - not included in his will, so there is no document establishing whom she married (if anybody) and if she was alive at her father's death. Our John's wife, Rebecca lived until 1820, a heap of years after the Morgan Bryan died. Wives in the distant past literally "lost" their maiden name upon marriage; there is a good chance that I shall never find out what Rebecca's maiden name was.

There are no Herefords on tombstones in Davie County, and I have not seen the name in any of the county records that I have searched. Your Hereford ancestors may have lived in Virginia (then including West Virginia) or elsewhere in the Carolinas, before they went west. I am still amazed at how far people did travel in this colonial and post colonial period; not just Boones wandered all over the place.

I have never seen either copies or originals of the Bristle Civil War letters; I do have a large collection of books on the Civil War, including copies of some of the books you got from Abbott - who always checked out the books whenever he came to our house in Bayside. At the moment I am wandering through the Civil War years with Mary Chestnut, who was often right there smack dab in the middle of the political part of the Confederate war effort.

Per your request I have added a few bits of information to your magnum opus! The amount of work involved in assembling the names & facts is staggering. As I note, while a young lad, I met the sensational second wife of Lovell Boone. My mother had the impression that their marriage was a device to help her escape from Nazi Germany and by the time Uncle Lovell was out of his job in Boston, the beautiful Christine was nowhere to be seen.

I made a xerox copy of your epic 11 pages, which details all the descendants of Lacy and Helen Pickett Boone - many thanks. Recently completed a week in the North Carolina State Archives at Raleigh- c

which more anon - regards

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC
Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General
Information

25 January 1981

Dear Michael:

I've signed the documents with witnesses & a notary public; I made a xerox copy for myself, so I'm returning both copies to you. My bother will get his copies whenever he's at home in Westfield - which is not too often these days.

Bunny has decided to build an atrium - center courtyard house at Ponte Vedra Beach - he may have to work (and hard!) till he's seventy just to pay for it? So, he is still hustling about selling J M Huber's petro-base printing ink to newspapers, catalog printers, and carton and container manufacturers all over the USA.

I'm getting to the end of my self-imposed apprenticeship in genealogy and historical research, and may actually swing into full-scale action (production?) this year, or perhaps next year. So, I enclose an outline of your Boone ancestry from the first known George Boone[1] to Michael Herford[12]..... using the Spraker system of generation numbering from her book "The Boone Family"- 1922, which is the year both your Mother and I were born. I'm still (as always) uncertain as to the day she was born in February 1922.

If you can find a free moment, drop me a note with the birth-date and birth place of your folks, plus marriage information also.

My current project: searching out ALL the deeds on the John Boone Hunting Creek "plantation". I aim to trace the entire "square mile" from the Earl of Granville Grant in 1753 to each and everyone of the present-day owners.

A very pleasant, talkative retired County Surveyor - who was going to tell me all he knew - has just died (66) of cancer. The last chat I had with him, he was still smoking the cigarettes that killed him! He gave me most useful information; as a young student surveyor he had "run the chain" just as they did in colonial times. And he assured me that "north" was simply compass north, with no correction to "true north". He also stated that the acres in the early Grants were "by approximation" the stated number of acres on the Grant. He "guessed" the 660 acres granted John Boone in 1753 might have been much more - using present-day techniques.

I am given to understand that even the records I will be searching may not be too accurate. Does that sound a bit familiar to you?

Regards & best wishes,

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

GEORGE BOONE[1]
b
at England
d
at England

m
at England

SPOUSE - name unknown
b
at
d
at

GEORGE BOONE[2]
b @ 1646
at Exeter? Devon,England
d @ 1706
at Exeter? Devon,England

m @ 1666
at Exeter? Devon,England

SARAH UPPEY
b @ 1650
at Exeter, Devon,England
d @ 1730
at Exeter, Devon,England

GEORGE BOONE[3]
b 1666
at Stoak, Devon, England
d 27 July 1744
at Exeter Township,Berks County, Pennsylvania

m 1689
at Bradninch, Devon, England

MARY MAUGRIDGE
b 1668/9
at Bradninch, Devon, England
d 1740
at Exeter Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BENJAMIN BOONE[4]
b 16 July 1706
at Bradninch,Devon,England
d 14 October 1762
at Exeter Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania

m 31 October 1726
at Abington, Pennsylvania

ANN FARMER (first wife)
b 1701
at Saffron-Walden, Essex, England
d ? 1727 ?
at Exeter Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania
(one son - JOHN BOONE[5])

SUSANNAH _____(unk) (2nd)
b 1708
at
d 05 November 1784
at Exeter Township, Berks, County, Pennsylvania
(five children - oldest MARY BOONE born 1739)

JOHN BOONE[5]
b 1727
at Exeter Township, Berks Co, PA
d 1803
at Hunting Creek, Rowan(now Davie) Co, North Carolina

m
at

REBECCA ?BRYAN?
b
at
d 1820
at Hunting Creek, Rowan(now Davie) Co, North Carolina

BENJAMIN BOONE[6]
b 1754
at Hunting Creek, Rowan(now Davie)Co, North Carolina
d 1836
at Mulberry,Lincoln Co, Tennessee

m 25 February 1783
at Hunting Creek, Rowan(now Davie)Co, North Carolina

MARY WILSON (first wife)
b
at Rowan(now Davie)Co, North Carolina
d 13 November 1823
at Mulberry,Lincoln Co, Tennessee

REBECCA DAVIS (second wife)
(without issue)

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

WILLIAM BOONE[7]
b 12 December 1790
at Hunting Creek, Rowan(now Davie) Co, North Carolina
d 09 June 1854
at Flat Creek,Bedford Co, Tennessee

m
at Flat Creek,Bedford Co, Tennessee

SALLIE(SARAH?) HOWARD (1st)
b 29 December 1803
at
d 13 January 1843
at Flat Creek,Bedford Co, Tennessee

MARGARET MOORE (2nd)
(without issue)

HOWARD BOONE[8]
b 22 December 1824
at Flat Creek,Bedford Co, Tennessee
d 05 August 1883
at Tarrant County, Texas

m 14 November 1844
at Flat Creek, Bedford Co, Tennessee

ELIZABETH FLOYD
b
at Flat Creek, Bedford Co, Tennessee
d 20 September 1900
at Tarrant County,Texas

LACY BOONE[9]
b 26 February 1847
at Flat Creek, Bedford Co, Tennessee
d 22 December 1916
at Seadrift, Texas

m 12 March 1878
at Liberty, Liberty Co, Texas

HELEN PICKETT
b 09 October 1859
at Liberty, Liberty Co, Texas
d 26 December 1928
at San Antonio, Texas

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

GERALDINE BOONE[10]
b 01 December 1896
at
d 01 May 1963
at Houston, Texas

m
at

GEORGE ARTHUR DELHOMME
b
at
d
at

HELEN KATHERINE DELHOMME[11]
b February 1922
at
d
at

m
at

"MACK" HEREFORD
b
at
d
at

MICHAEL HEREFORD[12]
b
at Houston, Texas
d
at

m
at

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOONE

I. GEORGE BOONE of Exeter, Devonshire, England.

II. GEORGE BOONE, d. age 60. m. SARAH UPPEY d. age 80.

III. GEORGE BOONE b. 1666 d.27JUL1744 age 78

m. ca 1688/9 MARY MANGRIDGE b. 1669 d.02FEB1740 age 72. pronounced exactly as spelled! Or simply: Devon

d/o John Mangridge & Mary Milton, Bradnich/~~Bradwich~~, Devorshire, England.

Sailed 17AUG1717 to PA. (*)children came ahead of parents.

(*) 1. GEORGE IV b.13JUL1690 d.20NOV1753 age 64.

m.26JUL1713 Deborah Howell b.28OCT6191 d.26JAN1759 d/o William & Mary(?)Howell.

a. George V b.03JUL1714 d. age 24

b. Jeremiah Boone

c. Mary b.12APR1716 m. Isaac Lee

d. Hannah b.20SEP1718 m. Hughes(had son George Hughes)

e. Deborah b.18FEB1720

f. Dinah b.18DEC1722 m. Cotes m. Williams(sons: Solomon Cotes & Abner W.)

g. William m. 1748 Sarah Lincoln(ch: William-George-Thomas-Jeremiah-Hezekiah)

h. Josiah b. 1726/7 d. Glenn Creek 1814/5 b. S. of Frankfort, Ky.m. 1750 Hannah.

i. Hezekiah

h. ch:

1. George b. 1751
2. Noah d.y.
3. Josiah, Jr. b. 1758 m.(2) 1815 Ellenor Boone
4. Jeremiah b.29FEB1760-PA. m.09MAY1787 Joyce Nevill.

(female JOHNSON(from Andrew JOHNSON line)m. Mr. Joyce, their dau. Sarah JOYCE m. James NEVILL, their dau. Joyce Nevill)Their dau. CHARLOTTE m. 1812+ John Mayfield, Jr.

m.(2) 1766 Hannah Hite

5. Ruth b. 1770 m. 1790 Pluright Sisk
6. Deborah(twin)n.m.
7. Ruhemah m. William Thompson
8. Allison d.y.
9. Hannah b. ca 1786 m. 1800 James Barnhill
10. Isaiah m. Eliza Brown

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

(*) 2. SARAH b.18FEB1691 m.15MAR1715 Jacob Stuber? Stover?

3. SAMUEL b. 1691 d.16JAN1745 age 54

4. ~~SOLOMON~~

(*) 5. SQUIRE b.25NOV6196 d.01JAN1765 m.13/23JUL/SEP1720

SARAH MORGAN b. (?) 1701 d.01JAN1777 (bros:George-William-John-DANIEL(Gen. Rev. War.) James Morgan father of

d/o Edward & Elizabeth MORGAN.(Squire & Sarah Boone with family left 01MAY1750 to N.C.)

1. Sarah Boone b.07JUN1724 m. 1742 John Willcoxson PA
2. Israel b.09MAY1726 m. Dec 1747 unknown non Quaker
3. Samuel b.20MAY1728 m. Sarah Day

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family Genealogy Info

4. Jonathan Boone b.06DEC1730 m. Mary Carter
5. Elizabeth Boone b.01/05FEB1732 m. William Grant
6 5. DANIEL Boone b.22SEP1734 (03OCT) m.14AUG1756 REBECCA BRYAN
7. Mary b.03OCT1735 m. 1755 William Bryan
8. George b.02JAN1739 m Ann Linville
9. Edward b.09OCT1740 m. Martha Bryan
~~10. Nathan~~ 10 ~~11~~. SQUIRE Boone (Sr) 11 ~~12~~. Hannah Boone m (1) Stewart (2) Pennington
6. MARY Boone b.23SEP1699 d.16JAN1774 age 75. m. John Webb d.18OCT1774 age 80
7. JOHN b.03JAN1701 d.10OCT1785 age 84 n.m.
8. JOSEPH b.05APR1704 d.30JAN1776 age 72. Wife Catherine d.31JAN1778.
9. BENJAMIN b.16JUL1706 d.14OCT1762 age 57. Wife Susanne d.05NOV1784 age 76.
10. JAMES b.07JUL1709 d.01SEP1785 age 77. m.15MAY1735 (2) gh (1) Ann Farmer b 1701 d 1727?

(1) Mary Foulkes (d.20FEB1756 age 41) d/o Hugh & Anne Foulkes.

1. Anne b.14APR1737
2. Mary b.28JAN1739
3. Martha b.21JUL1742
4. James, Jr. b.26JAN1743/4 d.06FEB1834
5. John, Jr. b.21NOV1745 d.29MAR1773 (1) Mary (2) Sophia Whitehead.
   a. Hannah b.01NOV1765
   b. James b.21JUN1769 m. Catherine Williams
      1. Joseph b.24AUG1794 m. Mary Donham b.02NOV1796
      a. J. S. Boone b.17MAY1840
      (1) 1866 Annie O'Hara d. 1867
      (2) Mary E. Galoway (Belmont Co., OHIO)
   c. Susanna b.01MAY1771
6. Judah b.19JUL1746 d.15MAY1787 age 40
7. Dinah b.19MAR1748
8. Joshua b.04APR1749
9. Rachel b.02APR1750
10. Moses b.03APR1751
11. Hannah b.14JUN1752 d.15AUG1752
12. Nathaniel b. 1753 5 weeks.

(2) 20OCT1757 Annie Griffith b.29JAN1713

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

DANIEL BOONE & REBECCA BRYAN FAMILY:

a. James Boone b.05MAY1757; killed by Indians 10OCT~~1775~~ 1773.
b. Israel Boone b.25Jan1759; killed by Indians ~~ca 1776~~. 19 Aug 1782
c. Susannah b.02NOV1760 m. William Hays.
d. Jemima b.04OCT1762 m. Flanders Calloway
   1. John B. Calloway m. Elizabeth Cotton
   2. Larkins m. Susan Howell

See my chart

3. Capt. James m. Nancy Howell
4. Susannah m. Thomas Howell
5. Frances n.m.
6. Daniel Boone Calloway
7. Sallie
8. Tabitha
(b.15FEB1797) 9. Betsey m.15FEB1815 MORGAN BRYAN(s/o David & Mary Powell)
9- (a. Melcina m.30JAN1834 Clever Lynn)
9- (b. Icilius m.24FEB1858 Eliza Jane Owings)
10. Minerva

(some of Jemimia Boone Calloway's descendents live in Wilkes Co., N.C.) HOW COME?

e. Lavina b.13MAR1776 m. Joseph ~~Echoll.~~ Scholl (pronounced Shull)
f. Daniel Morgan b. 1768, first settled in Kansas, m. Sarah Lewis.
g. Rebecca b. 1770 m. Phillip Goe.
h. Jesse Bryan b. 1773 m. Chloe Van Bibber d/o Capt. John Van Bibber.
i. William b.20JUN1775 d.y.
j. Nathan b. 1781 m. Olive Van Bibber, d. Ash Grove, MO.

What County what State?

BRINEGAR

2:577. 23AUG1847. Division of estate of JOSHUA BRINEGAR dec'd.

lot # 1--Eliza Click--60 A adj J. W. Turrentine
lot # 2--John Brinegar--60 A
lot # 3--Mary Brinegar--60 A.
lot # 4--Thomas H. Brinegar--60 A
lot # 5--Emeline Rowsey--61 A
lot # 6--Sarah Hilliard--45¾ A
lot # 7--Camila Brinegar--56 A
lot 8--Margaret Brown--56 A

H. H. CLICK, JOHN M. GABARD, MILTON HOBBS, H. CLEMENT. (Probably SURRY CO.?)

BAUGUESS: From Loudoun Co., VA.
I. RICHARD (w.d. 1809-pro:APR1822
(1) Nancy McCARTY
(2) KEZIA ROSE
1. Vincent 2. James 3. Emmanuel m.Amelia SPARKS
4. Jane-Edwards/Joseph Spicer
5. Fanny-Higgins 6. Sarah-Zachariah Brooks
7. Phoebe-Southard 8. Lydia-Cockerham
9. Mary-Isaiah Rose 10. Jemimia-Wm. Spicer
11. Nancy-Murphy/Benj. Spicer
12. Richard, Jr. 13. Henry
14. Robert(later) 15. Elijah 16. Harrison
II. ROBERT b.12JUN1777 m. MARY SPARKS(***)
a. NANCY M. THOMAS BRYAN
b. Robert, Jr. c. Solomon
d. Samuel-Yates e. Mary
f. Jane-John Holbrook g. Lewis-Mary F. Holloway
h. Richard-Hurst i. Sarah-Rousseau
j. Lydia k. David l. John K.-Forrester m. Fanny

SPARKS: From Frederick Co., MD.
I. JOSEPH d. 1749 MD.
II. SOLOMON b. 1720 MD. w. SARAH
III. REUBEN b. 1755 ROWAN CO., NC
w. CASSA BUTTERY d/o JOHN & ANN(ALLEN)BUTTERY
II.a. JOHN(1753)Sarah Shores(***)
b. Reuben(later)
c. Solomon(1757)
d. Mary(1759)
e. Hannah(1761)
f. (Elizabeth m. HENRY BRYAN b.15JAN1761)
g. Susannah(1763)
h. Joseph(1765)
i. Abel(1767) j. Jonas

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

III. REUBEN SPARKS & CASSA BUTTERY
1. Benjamin(1783) m. Sarah Jeffreys
2. Lydia (1785) m. Henry Bauguess
3. dau (1787)
4. John (1790) m. Elizabeth
5. Solomon (1792/3)
6. Jonas (1795) m. Mary Brown
7. William Russell(1797) m.(1)Sally Willcoxson (2)Permela Gentry
8. Amelia (1799) m. Emmanuel Bauguess
9. Matilda m. Wiley Gentry
10. Reuben, Jr.
11. Sarah m. Alexander Lyon(son Rhesa m.13MAR1854 MARTHA N. BRINEGAR b. 1834)

SPARKS !

BRYAN:

The three sons of ANDREW BRYAN, SR. served Rev. War Chester Co., PA.(two daughters, too).
COL. JOHN BRYAN m.04OCT1788 NANCY/ANN ROBBINS of Gloucester Co., VA.
BRYAN!
1. Elvira b.03OCT1790-1863 m.27AUG1806 Col. James Martin 1777-1863.
2. Matilda b. 1795 m.07FEB1814 William Parks
3. Mary b. 1792 m.14DEC1816 James M. Parks
4. Felix b. 1797 (1) Shields (2) Burney(GA.)
5. Cynthia b. 1800 m.29JAN1829 Col. Benjamin Frank Petty
6. Nancy b. 1805 m.10FEB1825 George Bowers
7. John Andrew b. 1803 m.22DEC1826 Nancy Thompson?

ANDREW BRYAN, JR. 1756-1808 m.04JAN1791 Philadelphia Garnett Jones.
BRYAN
1. Edmund m.30JUL1822 Ursilla Hampton
2. Nancy m.10MAR1812 William Hampton
3. Fanny m.17NOV1814 Abner Carmichael
4. George
5. Phebe m.15FEB1824 Thomas Kelly(GA.)
6. Leander (ALA.)
7. Betsey Lemira m. Miller Irvin(GA.)
8. John Jones m. Duncan
9. Larkin

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

HENRY BRYAN m.29JUL1790 LUCY ROBBINS(no information).
THOMAS BRYAN m.18NOV1778 ANN DUNCAN (bondsmen:Thomas Hurbin & WILLIM LENOIR)(mine???)
(One Story of our Family, which I do question, as another states WILLIAM?)
THE OLD BRYANS: (Father THOMAS:)
JOHN: South Fork Mitchell"s River, Surry Co., N.C.--Glade Creek, Alleghany Co.
ROBERT: Chestnut Creek, Grayson Co., VA.
JOSEPH: " " " " "
THOMAS: Orange Co., N.C.(VA.?)
MORGAN: Went to Tennessee.
**** FRANCIS(I): Wilkes Co., N.C. became Alleghany Co.
MARGARET ELIZABETH(PEGGIE) m. ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND: Grayson Co., VA. & ASHE.
PHILLIS: m. Joseph Griess.

ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND b.1758-1844 m. MARGARET ELIZABETH BRYAN b. ca 1776-1845.
1. John Thomas, Sr. b.01FEB1785 d.20JAN1858 m.12FEB1807 Diadama Cornett/CANUTE
2. Joseph Alexander b.07MAR1788 d.10JAN1867 m.16NOV1824 (1)Susan Robinson(2)Sarah King
3. Jane b.19SEP1787 d.19JUN1869 m.26NOV1801 William Cornett
4. Margaret b. m.13JUN1813 Burris Hale
5. Feby b. APR d.05MAR1885 m.22FEB1826 David Cornett
6. Barbara b.22MAY1805 d. m.12FEB1823 Peter Hackler
7. Mary b. APR1800 d.01MAR1842 William Thomas
8. Sarah b. m.26SEP1816 Thomas Hale
9. Fillis b. 1794 Griggs Hampton
10. John b. 1790 d.04APR1844 Johnson

SUTHERLAND !

FRANCIS BRYAN I b.25JUN1770 d.10FEB1863 Alleghany Co., N.C.
m. PHOEBE WOODRUFF b.22AUG1777 d.19MAR1856 Wilkes Co., N.C.
d/o Manassas(Moses)Woodruff & Phoebe Harris Marsh

1. Morgan b.09AUG1795 d.26MAR1882 m.03JAN1816 Susan Hale d/o Wm. & Lucy [Stone] Hale.
   - a. Shadrack b.05NOV1816 d.05JUN1882 m. Sallie Bryan
   - b. Gideon
   - c. Lucy
   - d. Sarah m. Henderson Cheek
   - e. Morgan
   - f. Rosa m. Columbus Fulton
   - g. Bettie (*)
   - h. Sally (*)
   - i. Phoebe (*)
   - j. Elizabeth b.11AUG1824 d.08DEC1894 m.20DEC1840 Samuel Fenley Spicer

(*)All three married, one to John Murphy, one to Prof. Jentry(Gentry), one to Mr. Couch.

2. Gideon BRYAN b.05JAN1798 d.29AUG1878 m.05OCT1818 Mary(Polly)Johnson (2)Mrs. Herring and (3) (4)
3. Thomas BRYAN b.15MAR1800 d.10JUL1863 m.27JUL1818 Nancy Bauguess
   - a. Robert B. b.03APR1820 d.07FEB1890 m. Jane Carson
   - b. Cinderella b.22NOV1821 m.23APR1843 Jonathan G. Atkins
   - c. Sallie b.11AUG1823 d.06JAN1911 m. Shadrack Bryan
   - d. Francis III b.13JUN1825 d. 1907 m.01AUG1847 Charlotte Hale Atkins (2)Elizabeth Moore (3)Sena Brown
   - e. Emily b.08JUL1827 infant
   - f. Mary(Polly) b.17SEP1828 d. 1908 m.08JAN1850 Meshack Couch(to OK.)
   - g. Phoebe b.03FEB1832 d. m.26NOV1851 Zederick Wright
   - h. John Q. A. b.10OCT1833 d.11OCT1905 m. Martha A. Bryan
   - i. Thomas J. b.25JUL1835 d.y. to TENN.
   - j. Nancy Dawson b.15JUL1837 m.30DEC1856 Hardin Holbrook
   - k. Abraham C. b.13SEP1839 d.14AUG1920 m. Margaret N.
4. Jennett BRYAN? b.20OCT1802 d. infant
5. Sampson b.04APR1805 d. infant
6. John, Sr. b.20NOV1807 d. m.22DEC1824 Nancy Thompson (2)Lydia Jeffries
   1. Lewis William b.31JAN1828 d.13APR1890 m. Henrietta V. Wood
   2. Rhoda
   3. Phoebe m. Haywood Thompson
   4. Mary
   5. Caroline
   6. Martha A. b.22JUL1842 d.06FEB1928 m. John Q. A. Bryan
   7. Infant
   - a. James
   - b. Scott
   - c. John
   - e. Thomas
   - f. Willie
   - g. Ella
7. Solomon b.01AUG1810 d. infant
8. WILLIAM K. b.03AUG1811 d. m.01NOV1830 CHARLOTTE WOODRUFF d/o Abner & Nancy (Burch)Woodruff
   - a. PHOEBE ANNE b.18NOV1831 d. 1892 m.05DEC1855 ROBERT WESLEY PEGRAM
   - B. Nancy A. b. 1834
   - c. Thomas Jefferson 1838
   - d. Henry C. b. 1843
9. Francis II b.06OCT1814 d.01JAN1904 m. Margaret Carson
   - a. Phoebe b. d. m. George Washington Thompson
10. Abram M. b.13JUN1817 d.18FEB1877 m.21SEP1852 Celia Woodruff Carter (2)04NOV1879 Stephen Johnson
11. Joseph b.13JUN1817 d. infant
12. Phebe b.30DEC1819 m. Hugh Roberts

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRION

Whether from the DUTCH HOUSE of BRUYN or the FRENCH HOUSE of de BRYAN-BREINE, it is known that our O''BRYAN-BRIEN cousins come from the distaff side of our lineage(*later.) The ancestral homesite had been TOR BRYAN, DEVONSHIRE, ENGLAND. Late 13th century, there had been SIR GUY de BRIEN w. EVA de TRACY, d/o Sir Henry de Tracy w. Maude de Braosa. It is true we are missing several generations but the older half brother of one of our subjects did make his home at TOR BRYAN as heir to the father(OUR SUBJECT.)

I.(A) SIR THOMAS BRYAN(Will proved 01DEC1500)of Chedlington, m. LADY MARGARET d/o SIR JOHN BOWSY, LORD BARNES.(Lady Margaret BRYAN was foster-mother of ELIZABETH I.)
II. SIR THOMAS BRYAN(Will dated:01OCT1508-p.30JAN1517)m. MARGARET BOUCHIER(d.1551).***

I.(B) WILLIAM BOUCHIER, Count d'EUE of Normandy.(d.1474) m. ANNE, Countess dowager of STAFFORD, d/o THOMAS(PLANTAGENET)of WOODSTOCK(6th s/o EDWARD III & ALIANORE de BOHUN.)
II. JOHN, 1st BARON BERNERS(had brothers: HENRY, E. of Essex, THOMAS, Archbishop of Canterbury, WILLIAM, E. of FitzWarine.) m. MARGERY(d.18DEC1475) d/o SIR RICHARD BERNERS, w/o John Ferreby. JOHN BOUCHIER de BERNERS, CHEVALIER.
III. HUMPHREY BOUCHIER(slain at Barnet 14APR1471)m. ELIZABETH(afterwards Duchess of NORFOLK) d/o FREDERICK TYLNEY, of Boston, Lincolnshire.PARENTS OF MARGARET BRYAN.***

III.(A) SIR FRANCIS BRYAN, I b.1490 d. 02FEB1550 at CLONMEL, bur. WATERFORD, IRELAND. k. 1520, cr. a Knight Banneret on the field at Musselburgh, 10SEP1547, m. 1stly PHILLIPPA de MONTGOMERY, they had son SIR EDMUND BRYAN; m. Margaret COURTNEY, they are the ancestors of EDWARD BRYAN b. 1663 m. Christianna Council(EASTERN N.C.) m.(2) JOAN FITZGERALD, dowager Duchess of ORMOND, w/o Sir James Butler, 9th E. ORMOND, 2d E. Ossory. James Butler was poisoned and d. 28OCT1546, they were the parents of BUTLER sons: (1) Thomas,(2) EDMUND,(3) John,(4) Walter,(5)James,(6) Edward,(7) Piers. JOAN d/o JAMES FITZMAURICE FITZGERALD, 10th E. of DESMOND, w. AMY O'BRIEN.

I.(C) BRIAN BOROIMHE....175th Monarch of ERIN, b. A.D. 926, killed by the Danes at Cloutarf, on Good Friday 1014. He m. GORMFLAITH, sister of Moalmhorda, King of Leister,
II. TEIGE....m. MOR, d/o Gilla-Brighis O'Mulloy, d. 1022.
III. TURLOGH MOR.....m. MOR, d/o O'Hyne of Kilmaedaugh, d. 1086.
IV. DERMOND.....m. SADHBH, d/o Teige MacCarthy Mor.
V. TURLOGH.....m. NARAIT, d/o O'Fogarty, Lord of Eliogaity.
VI. DONAL MOR...m. ORLAEAN, d/o Dermond na Gall MacMorough. d. 1194.
VII. DONOUGH-CAIRBREACH O'BRIEN....m. SABIA, d/o Donogh O'Kennedy, Lord of Musery Tire. He was the first to assume the O'BRIEN surname.
VIII. CONNOR-NA-SIUDDINE....m. MOR, d/o MacNamara, Lord of Hy-Colleann.
IX. BRIAN RUADH.....First of the branch of O''BIENS known as the "O'BRIENS of ARRA." d. 1277.
X. DONAL....m. MARGARET, d/o Turlogh Dubh MacMahon.
XI. BRIAN....m. d/o Henry de BURGO.
XII. MURROGH-RA-RANAIGHE.....m. d/o O'Kenedy of ORMONDE.
XIII. TURLOGH.....m. HONORIA, d/o De Barry OGE.
XIV. THEGE
XV. DONAL MOR
XVI. MURTOGH CAOCH
XVII. TURLOGH.....m. MOR, d/o Donagh O'Carrol.
XVIII. AMY.....m. JAMES FITZMAURICE FITZGERALD, parents of JOAN FITZGERALD .

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

IV.(A) FRANCIS BRYAN II, b. 1549, m. ANN d/o SIR WILLIAM SMITH, County Clare, Ireland.
V. WILLIAM SMITH BRYAN m. CATHERINE MORGAN(ca 1629). For taking the part of IRELAND during the Puritan Revolution, Cromwell exiled him to VIRGINIA 1650. He was accompanied by a shipload of chattels and their 11 sons and 3 daughters, they settled in Gloucester Co., Virginia. Their eldest son FRANCIS BRYAN III.

VI. FRANCIS BRYAN III, b. ca 1630 d. 1694 Belfast, Ireland(?), returned to Ireland 1667, m. SARAH BRINGER/BRUNKER/BRINKER,(cousin to the Prince of ORANGE.) He tried to recover his father's property, being harassed by the government, he fled to Denmark, he was permitted to return to Ireland in 1683. Two of his sons: MORGAN b. ca 1681(1671?)Denmark, WILLIAM b. 1685 County Down, Ireland.
(***We shall deal with son MORGAN first.)

VII. MORGAN BRYAN b. ca 1681 m. ca 1719 MARTHA STRODE(d.29AUG1762-ROWAN CO., N.C.) (d.03APR1763-ROWAN CO., N.C.)w.d. 28MAR1763: DAU:Elinor LINVILLE--grn.d. Mary FORBIS(she would be MARY CURTIS, d/o Thomas & MARY BRYAN CURTIS). Sons: JAMES-JOSEPH-SAMUEL-MORGAN-THOMAS-JOHN-WILLIAM.

1. JOSEPH BRYAN b. ca 1720 d. KY 1792-1805
(1)HESTER HAMPDEN (2) AYLEE LINEVILL.

1. SAMUEL		2. JOSEPH, JR.	
3. JOHN		4. MARTHA	m. EDWARD BOONE
5. REBECCA	m. DANIEL BOONE	6. MARY	m. HOWARD
7. SUSANNA	m. HINKLE	8. AYLEE	m. HOWARD
9. PHOEBE	m. FORBIS	10. CHARITY	m. DAVIS
11. ELEANOR	m. ADAMS		

2. ELEANOR b. ca 1722 d. 1772 m. WILLIAM D. LINVILLE.
1. (NANCY)ANN m. 28NOV1764 GEORGE BOONE

3. JAMES BRYAN b. ca 1723 d. 1767 m. 1756 REBECCA ENOX(have note he d.14AUG8107) St. Charles Co., MO.
1. DAVID b.27OCT1757(to St. Charles Co., MO.)(m. MARY PARKER(POOR?)
2. JONATHAN b.15JUL1759(to St. Charles Co., MO.)
3. HENRY b.15JAN1761 m. Elizabeth SPARKS d/o JONAS
4. SUSANNA b.11APR1763
5. MARY b.13DEC1765
6. REBECCA b.01MAR1767

4. MARY BRYAN b. ca 1724 m. Thomas Curtis(d. 1741)
* 1. MARY Curtis m. FORBIS

5. SAMUEL BRYAN b. ca 1726(THE LOYALIST)m. ELIZABETH McMAHON.
w.d. 15AUG1798 w. ELIZABETH, ch:(1)SAMUEL(2)MORGAN(3)MARTHA(4)ELINOR(5)KEZIA(6) (Nancy)ANN ENOCHS(m.16OCT1786 Thomas Enochs)(7)MARGARET ELLIS(m.11MAR1779 John Ellis) (8)SARAH LINVILLE(9)SUSANNE(10)ELIZABETH HAMPTON.

1. SUSAN	m. Israel Grant	2. NANCY(ANN)	m. Thomas Enochs
3. BETSEY	m. HAMPTON	4. SARAH	m. LINVILLE
5. MARY	m. John Ellis	6. NELLY/MARTHA	
7. SAMUEL		8. KEZIAH	
9. MORGAN		10. ELINOR	

6. MORGAN BRYAN II b. ca 1728 m. MARY FORBIS d/o GEORGE FORBIS

1. MORGAN III	2. JAMES
3. JOSEPH	4. REBECCA
5. JOHN	

7. JOHN BRYAN b. ca 1731 m.(1) FRANCES BATTLE (2)ELIZABETH OLIVER(3)SARAH w.d. 18NOV1797: (1)SAMUEL(2)grn s. JOHN s/o JOHN(3)JAMES(4)JANE/JEAN(5)JINNET(6) ELIZABETH(7)SARAH ALLEN(8)MARGORE ALLEN(9)MARY.
1. SAMUEL(m.05OCT1775 Mary Hunt?) 2. JOHN
3. JAMES (m.08DEC1790 Margaret Johnson?)
4. JANE (m.26MAY1770 JOHN ORTON) 5. JINNET (m.02SEP1780 Jospeh Orten)
6. ELIZABETH(m.22FEB1787 John Davis)
7. SARAH ALLEN 8. MARGORE (m.26MAY7189 Thomas Allen)
9. MARY (m.07FEB7187 Thomas Huey)

8. WILLIAM BRYAN b. ca 1733 m. MARY BOONE
w.d. 20/30MAY1780 w. MARY; sons: SAMUEL-DANIEL; duas: PHEBE-HANNAH-ELIZABETH-MARY-SARAH.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

* orphan Mary Curtis went to NC in grandmother Martha [Strode] Bryan's arms (her parents died of a "fever")

1. SAMUEL
2. DANIEL BOONE b.10FEB1758 d.28FEB1845 m. ELIZABETH TURNER
3. WILLIAM
4. PHOEBE
5. HANNAH
6. JOHN
7. SARAH b. 1772 d.08AUG1829 m. 1792 Col. WILLIAM CHINN(CHEYNE)b. 1768-1814
   a. William Chinn m. Rosa Bryan(cousin)
   b. Alfred
   c. Franklin B.
   d. MORGAN BRYAN CHINN m.(1)Eliza. Macy(2)Eliza White(3)Drusilla Branham
      (1) Ann Mary n. Henry Calvert; Henry(d. Mont.)
      (2) Norbourn(son)-Eleanor(both d.y.)
      (3) George-Florence(Benj. Thomason)-Alice-Sallie
   e. John F. d. 1896 m.(1)Sarah Pulliam(2)Corinne Scot d/o Col. George Scott.
      (1) John Henry-Georgia-MAry
      (2)Frank(d.y.)-Clarence(d.y.)-Kate m. Joseph Bailey
   f. Nancy m. Willis Arnold
   g.Rhoda m. Preston Morgan
   h. Elizabeth m. Capt. Noah Speers(to ILL.)
   i. Sarah m. Capt. Graves(to Bay St. Louis, MS.)
8. Abner
9. ELIZABETH
10. MARY

9. THOMAS b. ca 1736/7 d. 1789 m. SARAH HUNT (MARTHA?)
   1. JESSE b.1759-1843 St. Genevieve Co., MO.
   2. JONATHAN 1766 Clark Co., KY.
   3. MARTHA 1772
   4. MORGAN H. 1774-1823 m. Sally Hunt to Jefferson Co., KY.
   5. WILLIAM 1776 Fayette Co., KY.
   6. THOMAS, JR. 1776 Frankfort, KY.
   7. MARY m. FORBER/FORBIS
   8. SARAH(ANN)
   10. ANN (questionable?)m. Nathaniel Thomas(w.p. 01MAR1763 states w. was d/o MORGAN ap MORGAN. Ch: Isaac-Jonathan-Catherine EMMERY-Rachel-Elizabeth-Mary Thomas.)

VII. WILLIAM BRYAN b. 1685 BELFAST, IRELAND. Lived Banbridge, County Down. The "Famous CHURCH PAPERS" dated 17APR1718 from BALLYRONEY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, County DOWN, IRELAND, gives a date to work from for arrival to America. w. MARGARET.

1. MARY b. ca 1710 m. ca 1733 Philip BUSH/BOUSH(1700-1771/2) Orange Co., VA. s/o John(1660-1745) w. Margaret(?)
   1. JOSIAH b. 1733-1781 w. Sarah; son: James (1759-1849)m. Polly Plunkett
   2. PHILIP, JR. b. 1736-1788
   3. WILLIAM b. 1746

2. JOHN ANDREW b. ca 1712 d. 1799 m. 1742 MARY MORRISON
   1. ANDREW MORRISON b.14APR1748 m. Mary AKERS
      a. John
      b. Elizabeth
      c. William Akers
      d. Morrison
      e. James
      f. Mary
      g. Thomas
      h. David
   2. JOHN III b.19DEC1756 d. 1825 m. CATHERINE EVAN (02SEP1788)BedfordCo., VA. d/o Reese & Biddy Evans
      a. Daniel
      b. Samson
      c. Nancy m. John Davis(dau: Jane (2)w/o James Shearer, 3rd.)
      d. Letitia m. Thomas Franklin
      e. Elizabeth
      f. m. Robertson
      g.(?)Reese m.10JAN1815 Bridget Evans)
      h.(?)Polly m.02OCT1808 George Evans)
      i. Catherine
   3. WILLIAM b.20APR1744 m. Mary Wilson
   4. MARY b.16MAY1750 d.y.
   5. MARGARET b.13MAR1752 m.(1) Daniel Mitchell (2) Patrick Gibson
   6. JEAN/JANE m. John Davison

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

7. AGNES b. 1763 m.06FEB1783 John Akers, 3rd.
8. CATHERINE m.13OCT1789 Samuel Cole

3. JAMES BRYAN b. ca 1714 (w.p. 16APR1816)w. ELIZABETH(2)28DEC1780 Eliza. Lillies/Hughes (Mason Co.(now W. VA.)06FEB1771 JAMES sells his land to ANDREW LEWIS, he sells 28MAR1788 to his brother WILLIAM LEWIS)
1. ANDREW
2. MARGARET
3. ELIZABETH/BETSEY BRYAN!
4. WILLIAM
5. JOHN
6. ROBERT b. 1787(f. then 73 yrs.)
7. CATHERINE

4. WILLIAM BRYAN, JR. b. ca 1716 m.02APR1750(Monmouth Co., N.J.)MARGARET WATSON (aunt of Philip Freneau, "The Poet of the Revolution," related also to John Fanning Watson, The Antiquarian of Philadelphia.(There are many questions as to all of their children!) Known as "THE BRYANS of ROANOKE."
1. WILLIAM b. 1752 (later***)
2.(DAVID?)
3. JOHN BRYAN! m. 1798 Mary Catherine Cole?
4. JAMES
5. CATRINE b. 1766 d. 1823 m.04SEP1786 John Cole
6.(ROBERT?)
7.(NANCY) m. Mr. Love

(One source says WILLIAM d. JUL 1806, but it could have been 1796, mentions w. ELIZABETH, perhaps a second name. This would be right for my FRANCIS BRYAN'S sister was names MARGARET ELIZABETH. MARGARET'S tombstone says 1724-1804. Then I would believe the nephew(WILLIAM of brother JAMES could ahve been the one m. 06JUN1785 ELIZABETH PHILLIPS, Botetourt CO.

4. #-1.WILLIAM BRYAN b. 1752 d. 1806 m. LETTY ASHER d/o JOHN ASHER. CULPEPER CO., VA.
1. JAMES m.04FEB1804 Lottie Kennard
2. JOHN b. 1788 m.16JUL1807 NANCY LILLARD b. 1788 d/o John & Rachel Garrett LILLARD.(WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN'S ANCESTOR.)w.d.18AUG1834 Mason Co., W. VA.
a. WILLIAM HAMILTON
b. Carrie Mable
c. Emily Ormond
d. Helen Josphine
e. John Lillard BRYAN!
f. Howard
g. Jane
h. Martha Ann
i. Robert BRYAN
j. SILAS LILLARD b.04NOV1822 d. 1866 m. MARIA ELIZA. JENNINGS d/o Charles
1. Virginia d.y.
2. John d.y.
3. Hiram
4. Frances M. m. Baird
5. WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN b.19NOV1860 d. 1925 m. 1884 MARY BAIRD (Salem, ILL.)
a. Ruth
b. WILLIAM JENNINGS, JR.
c. Grace D.
6. Nancy L. (n.m.)
7. Mary E. m. T. S. Allen
8. Russell J.
9. Charles W.
k. Elizabeth (Cabell Co., W. VA.)
3. WILLIAM (Troy, Lincoln Co., MO.)
4. AQUILLA (moved to OHIO)
5. LUCY m. John Dunaway
6. ELIZABETH m.30AUG1817 James Baldeck

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

(There was a GUY BRYAN in the area with above 4. #-1.-2. m. MILDRED ASHER. Inv. filed 1809; w. MILDRED; MARY; SALLY(Clayton Swindler); JEREMIAH; KEZIA;DANIEL TURNER m.13MAR1805 MILDRED BRYAN?);FRANCIS.Mentions JESSE in KY.(03JAN1744 m. 15JAN7194 Mary Carney), then GUY had sisters: ANN-SUSANNA-REBECCA.

VII. (DAVID)Not much is known about him, some think he was a s/o WILLIAM or MORGAN, then others say he was their brother! d.10MAR1767 Augusta Co., VA. w. ELIZABETH, she m.(2) Col. John BOWAN/BOWMAN, went to KY. 1778/9. Extr: brother WILLIAM & John McClung. They were the parents of 8 children, only 3 have names:
1. DAVID
2. WILLIAM m. 29JAN1778 Sarah HENRY(had son DAVID)
3. MARY (9) John Bowan, Jr. b. 1771

these are all BRYANS!

VIRGINIA

ALEXANDER 04MR1749-1816 w. Eliza.
(Charles) 10JN1752-1838 w. Catherine Stone
JAMES 03AP1723-1807 w. Rebecca Enocks
" 03JN1762-1837 w. Eliza. Vineyard
" 01JA1739-1782 w.(1)Jane Guerrant (2)Jane Forsee
JOHN 1735-1790 w. Biotha Farren
" 19DE1756-1825 w. Catherine Evans
" 22OT1760-1806 w.(1)Mary (2)Durcus Allen
JOHN 01JA1760-1833 w. Mary Owsley
JOSEPH,JR. 1750-1833 w. Elizabeth
PETER 1754-1827 w. Eliza. Edmunds
SAMUEL 1756-1837 w. Mary Hunt
WILLIAM 1752-1806 w. Letty Asher
" 1746-1835 w. Martha(Love) Lewis
Zephaniah 1752-1838 w.(1)Elizabeth De Vorce(2)Mary Jane Wade
PETER 1755-1810 w. Betty Hubbard
" 1760-1819 w. Eliza. Jennings
WILLIAM 1835 w. Mary Owen
CORNELIUS 1760-1820 w.(1) Ann m.20OCT8105 Sarah Danford-BELMONT CO., OHIO.....

NORTH CAROLINA

DANIEL BOONE 11FB1758-1845 w. Eliza. Turner
DAVID 29OT1757-1837 w. Mary Poor
GEORGE 15FB1758-1845 w.(1)Eliza. Ragan (2)Cassandra(Wright)Miller
DAVID 1760 w. Kesiah Dawson
JESSE 03JA1744-1794 w. Mary Carney
JOHN 1734-1801 w. Rebecca Martin
" 09AP1730-1782 w.(1)Eliza. Frances Battle(2)Elizabeth Oliver
JOSEPH 23SE1742-1807 w. Mary Hunter
JOSEPH,JR. 1743-1835 w. Susan Calloway
" SR. 1720-1805 w.(1)Hester Hampdon (2)Aylee Linevil
MORGAN 1710-1779 w. Penelope Whitmell
NATHAN 1750-1798 w.(1)Winifred Bryan (2)Nancy Reynolds
THOMAS 1736-1789 w. Martha Hunt
WILLIAM 1739-1834 w.(1)Rachel Wilcoxson (2)Nancy Wood

they later moved to Monroe, the part that became NOBLE CO., OHIO. In Belmont 8102-05 there was a JAMES & WILLIAM BRYAN. NANCY m.15OCT1812 Shandy HAMMOND.
AMOS m.24SEP8107 Elizabeth LASH(ley?)
BENONI m.21JAN1815 Jane Vernen

Now to the CORNELIUS BRYAN can of worms....he was possible son of BRIAN O'BRIAN I who arrived ca 1724 to PA. brothers to CORNELIUS I were BRIAN II & GEORGE. In later years the O'BRIAN became BRYAN. They too settled in the area of LINVILLE CREEK, VA along with the MORGAN BRYAN FAMILIES. When old CORNELIUS O'BRIAN/BRYAN d. 1751 his WILL was p. by JOSEPH BRYAN # 1 son of MORGAN BRYAN. Many later generations also joined with those of KY. SO there must have been a strong FAMILY connection. !?

CORNELIUS BRYAN/O'BRIAN d. 1751 w. REBECCA; ch: JOHN w. MARY; CORNELIUS II w. ANN; THOMAS (d.1793)w. ELIZABETH;(JAMES?); (DENNIS?).

THOMAS BRYAN(Minute BK. #2 Harrisonburg, Rockingham Co., VA.)25FEB1793 w. Elizabeth.
1. WILLIAM b.16MAY1762 m.13MAY1786 NANCY KELLY
BRYAN!
1. Allen b. 1800 Edom, Va. m. Louise Pennybacker
2. DANIEL b. 7195 m.28APR1818 Mary Barbour
3. WILLIAM
4. BENJAMIN
5. HANNAH m. 1814 Samuel Moffel
6. ELIZABETH m. 8107 Capt. William Ewing
7. NANCY
2. BENJAMIN
3. SARAH b. 1768-1846
4. PETER? b. 1762-1819 m. Elizabeth Jennings

(Wits: CHAZ BRYAN-DANIEL BRYAN-WILLIAM BRYAN)

BRIAN O'BRIAN/BRYAN II d. 1825 m.(1) POTTS d/o David;(2)02FEB1773 ANNA MARY THOMAS.
*** 1. DAVID POTTS m. Mary Ellen KNOX
*** 2. JAMES SMITH m. Susan DABNEY

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRYANS!

3. MICHAEL LINCOLN BRYAN 4. BRIEN
5. WILLIAM DENNIS etc 6. JOHN THOMAS
7. ELIZABETH PENDLETON m. James Pyle
8. CORNELIUS JOSEPH 9. SAMUEL NORRIS

DAVID POTTS (s/o BRIAN II) m. MARY ELLEN KNOX. (David d. 1822 Bowling Green, TN.)

1. John Norris m. Louise Elder
2. Sarah Virginia m. Bradley
3. Mary Ellen m. Conrad Shindel
4. Ann Elizabeth
5. Harriet Boone
6. Bryan Potts
7. Caroline Louise m. William Henry Shindel
8. Willaim Daniel m. Nancy Page

JAMES SMITH (s/o BRIANII) m. SUSAN DABNEY(grand-daughter of Edmund Pendleton)

1. James Smith
2. Alfred (Col. 13th MISS. REG., Civil War.)
3. Joseph
4. John
5. Susan
6. Mary
7. Sarah m. DR. William HUNT
8. Elizabeth m.11SEP1836 William G. BROWNLOW(to CARTER CO., TN.)
   a. Col. John B. Brownlow
   b. Col. James P.
   c. m. AIKEN
   d. m. BOYNTON
   e. m. HALE
   f. m. PATRICK(above 4 females lived KNOXVILLE, TN.)
   g. m. LATTA(Hot Springs, ARK.)

BRYAN

I.G.I. VIRGINIA MARRIAGES(some WEST VA.)

Agnes	m.06FEB1783	John Akers	Campbell Co.
Amanda	m.20JUL1847	Henry Martin	Greenbriar,W.VA.
Andrew	m.08JAN1842	Mary Coffee	Bedford
Anna	m.01APR1775	Benj. Berryman	Fauquier
Anne	m.30DEC1801	John McGuire	Fauquier
Battaley	m.20MAY1777	Elizabeth Berrymna	Fauquier
Benjamin	m.01JAN8107	Piercy Lair	Rockingham
Benj. F.	m.18MAR1831	Sally Harmon	Cabell,W.VA.
Betty	m.20SEP1802	Archibald Anderson	Fauq.
Catherine	m.13OCT1789	Samuel Cole	Campbell
"	m.04SEP1786	John Cole	Botetourt
Charity	m.25NOV1802	John Boothe	Bedford
Charles	m.02MAY1822	Sally Griffith	Rockbridge
"	m. MAR1823	Polly Snow	Orange
Christanna	m.13JAN1781	Peter McCune	Harrison-W.VA.
Christopher	m.17JAN1779	Molly Ridley	Fauq.
Daniel	m.28APR1818	Mary T. Barbour	Orange
David	m.10DEC1792	Sarah Moore	Fauq.
"	m.27OCT1834	Rachel Spencer	Franklin?
Deborah	m.13AUG1783	John Riddel	Rockingham
Edward	m.08JUL1790	Polly Parker	Rockbridge
"	m.15MAR1793	Polly Hambleton	Orange
"	m.12OCT1795	Susannah Young	Augusta
"	m.20JUL1819	Polly Shaw	Rockbridge

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRYAN!

Eleanor	b.10FEB1786		Rockingham
"	m.26SEP1791	James Curry	Frederick
"	m.28DEC1815	Jacob Hoover	Rockingham/Rockbridge
Elijah	m.19OCT1818	Jane Manuel	Fauquier
Elisha	m.03JUN1805	Lucy Key	Campbell
Eliza	m.02APR1796	John Bond	Botetourt
Elizabeth	m. 1791	John Lockhart	Rockingham
"	m.11MAY1794	Thomas Chambers	Augusta
"	m.10JAN1797	John Page	Campbell
"	m.19FEB1811	William Morehead	Fauq.
"	m.15DEC1830	Thomas Smith	Bote.
"	m.17DEC1837	Harrison Creel	Fauq.
" C.	m.25AUG1840	Samuel Lair	Rockingham
Ellen	m.09MAR1859	James A. Elkins	Boone, W.VA.
Enoch	m.10AUG1825	Rebecca Moyer	Rock.
Gabriel	m.23SEP1834	Martha L. Wood	Kanawha, W.VA.
George W.	m.21FEB1841	Louisana Childress	Roanoke
Hannah	m.15MAY1788	Henry McDaniel	Rock.(Greenbriar, W.VA.)
"	m. 1814	Samuel Moffet	Rock.
Harriet	m.06AUG1836	Londown Berry	Culpeper
Henry W.	m.13OCT1841	Rebecca Smelsor	Bedford
Hyrom	m.09OCT1806	Elizabeth Camden	Rockbridge
James	m.09DEC1779	Margaret Welsh	Bote.
"	m. 1780	Elizabeth Lillies	Bote.
"	m.28DEC1780	Elizabeth Hughs	Bote.
"	m. 1782	Susannah Jollatt	Culpeper
"	m.28DEC1793	Elizabeth Vineyard	Bote.
"	m.10APR1794	Mary Taylor	Bote.
"	m.05AUG1794	Hannah Sample	Frederick
"	m.13NOV1806	Mary Cummins	Roanoke
"	m.21NOV1819	Dabrick Johnson	Berkeley, W.VA.
"	m.30SEP1834	Elizabeth Flick	Orange
"	m.27JAN1848	Sarah A. Patton	Berkeley, W.VA.
Jane	m.16JAN1780	John Dawson	Campbell
"	m.13NOV1828	Thomas Stewart	Fauq.
Jeremiah	m.27MAR1813	Frankey Long	Orange
Jesse	m.01JAN1790	Ann Norman	King Geo.
John H.	m.22JUN1837	P.M. Garland	Albemarle
"	m.03FEB1778	Lavinia Owens	Fauq.
"	m.23MAY1780	Mary Linn	Fauq.
"	m. 1787	MAY BOONE(Mary)	Rockingham
"	m.22DEC1787	Elizabeth Robinson	Albe.
"	m.02SEP1788	Catherine Evans	
"	m.07MAR1789	Mary Wilson	Fauq.
"	m.02JAN1796	Jane Livingston	Bote.
"	m.08NOV1803	Sarah Walker	Bote.
"	m.16JUL1807	Nancy Lillard	Culpeper
"	m.24SEP1808	Priscilla Hall	Shenandoah
"	m. 1815	Esther Westfall	Rockingham
"	m.18JAN1827	Nancy Baldwin	Grenbriar, W.VA.
"	m.21NOV1827	Susanna Young	Rockingham
"	m.24JUN1830	Elizabeth George	Campbell
Lawson	m.22JUL1839	Jane Murphy	Bedford
Lucy	m. 1774	Thomas Goolsby	Albe.
Margaret	m.07JUN7188/92	Andrew Lewis	Bote.
"	m.09MAR1814	William Williams	Bote.
Martha	m.21DEC1788	David Snyder	Culpeper
"	m.07APR1830	William Smith	Orange

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Mary BRYAN	m.24APR1784	Gideon Harrison	Rockingham
"	m. 1790	William BRYAN	Rockingham
"	m.02APR1801	William Shields	Bote.
"	m. 1812	Henry Eyeman	Rockingham
"	m.29JUN1813	James Boyd	Bote
"	m.15SEP1830	Joseph Childress	Bote.
Milly	m.13MAR1815	Daniel Turner	Culpeper
Nancy	m.24JUL7197	Beasley Bennett	Orange
"	m.24JAN1833	David Bower	Bote.
Patty	m.24DEC1792	John Polston	Albe.
Pauline	m.07AUG1837	Henry Flick	Orange
Peter	m.10APR1845	Dorothy Showaller	Rockingham
Phebe	m. APR1809	Nathaniel Grubbs	Culpeper
Rachel	m.15NOV1783	Isachar Paulin	Fauq.
Rebekah	m.02JAN1768	Stephen Martin	Albe.
Richard	m.08OCT1836	Mary Caldwell	Bote.
Robert	m.16JAN1839	Lauraina Jollett	Albe.
Roland	m.01OCT1780	Elizabeth Jones	Bote.
"	m. 1782	Nancy Ashley	Bote.
Ruth	m.02MAR1789	John Lindsay	Culpeper
Sally	m.16JUL1801	John McKisson	Augusta
"	m.12DEC1809	James Long	Rockingham
Samuel	m.02JAN1794	Anne Williams	Frederick
Sarah	m. 1775	Ezekiel Harrison	Rockingham
"	m.22JUN1795	Henry Moyers	Rockingham
"	m.23JUN1795	Edward McGinnis	Rockingham
"	m. 1809	John Tate	"
"	m. 1809	James Long	"
Sarepta	m.16DEC1819	William Creel	Fauq.
Senny	m.12MAR1792	William Bronaugh	Fauq.
Silas	m.19JUL1825	Jane Payne	Fauq.
Susanna	m.19OCT1767	Gideon Martin	Albe.
Thomas	m.18FEB1783	Mary Stanton	Culpeper
"	m.29DEC1785	Elizabeth Leake	Fauq.
Thomas A.	b. 1782		Culpeper
William	m.29JAN1778	Sarah Henry	Bote.
"	m.11MAR1784	Martha Lewis	Bote
"	m.06JUN1785	Elizabeth Philips	Bote.
"	m.13NOV1786	Polly Arnett	Bote.
"	m.13MAY1786	Nancy Alley	Rockingham
"	m. 1790	Priscilla Graham	Bote.
"	m. 1790	Mary BRYAN	Rockingham
Winifred	m.04FEB1777	William Atlins	Orange
WM. A.	m.22OCT1857	Mary Chandler	Kanawah, W.VA.

I.G.I. NORTH CAROLINA MARRIAGES

Betsey	m.09JAN1813	David Lookinbe/bil	Rowan
Braxton	m.30MAR1811	Lydia Harber/bine	"
Cynthia	m.27APR1824	William Evans	
"	m.29JAN1829	Benj. F. Petty	Wilkes
Elsay L.	m.10MAR1829	James H. Erwin	"
Elizabeth	m.27FEB1787	John Davis	Rowan
" /Mary	m.14APR1817	Peter Barnes	Wilkes
Ellender	m.03MAY1805	Stanley Chaffin	Rowan
Elsey	m.07MAR1789	Joshua Howard	"
Fanny	m.06MAY1828	James David	Wilkes
"	m.23NOV1862	C.C. Cocherham	Surry

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRYAN!

Frances	m.13AUG1805	John Wood	Surry
"	m.23NOV1821	Theophalius Woodie	Ashe
Franky	m.07FEB1809	Samuel Harris	Rowan
Hannah	m.01SEP1783	James Wilson	"
Isabel	m.02AUG1844	John Johnson	Surry
Jane	m.04OCT1779	Isaac Renshaw	Rowan
Jesse	m.25MAY1794	Elizabeth Bailey	"
John	m.14SEP1797	Elizabeth Hinkle	Surry
"	m.17MAR1818	Susana Howard	Rowan
"	m.22DEC1826	Nancy Thompson	Surry
Jonathan	m. 1775	Canesian Brinson	
Joseph	m.30NOV1772	Esther Hampton	Rowan
"	m.11AUG1774	Mary Dawson	
Lewis	m.07DEC1796	Elizabeth White	Rowan
" N.	m.22OCT1817	Jane C. Andrew	"
Margaret	m.13FEB1779	William Forbis	"
"	m.11MAR1779	John Ellis	"
Martha	m.20APR1792	Henry Howard	"
Mary	m.14DEC1816	James M. Parks	Wilkes
"	m.14APR1817	Peter Barnes	"
Nancy	m.09JUN1789	Isaac May	Rowan
"	m.10MAR1812	William Hampton	Wilkes
"	m.10FEB1825	George Bowers	"
" M.	m.22DEC1836	Gamalie L. Allen	Rowan
Polly	m.14APR1804	John Smith	"
Reddick	m.07FEB1833	Charity BRYAN	
Rosamond	m.19APR1859	Noah Weaver	Ashe
Samuel	m.05OCT1775	Mary Hunt	Rowan
"	m.14JUN1776	Martha Bogel	"
"	m.10MAR1779	Rachel Jacks	"
"	m.10APR1805	Elizabeth Johnson	"
Sarah	m. 1749	Samuel Bailey	Wilkes
"	m.16APR1793	John Ganor	Rowan
"	m.10SEP1794	William Howard	"
Susannah	m.15MAR1779	John BUSH	
Thomas	m.03AUG1797	Priscilla Lundy	Surry
"	m.30OCT1802	Jane Horn	Rowan

PENNSYLVANIA

John	m.27JUL1763	Barbara BOONE	Phila.
Mary	m.20FEB1741	William Love	"
MORGAN	m. 1719	Martha Strode	Chester
Samuel	m.07OCT1771	Hannah Lewis	Phila.
Thomas	m.07AUG1707	Susannah Hearn	"

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Ancestor Chart

Name of Compiler: HOWELL BOONE

Address: Route 1 Box 365A

City, State: Mocksville, NC 27028

Date: 11 MAY 1987

Person No. 1 on this chart is the same person as No. X on chart No. X

Chart No. 1

b. Date of Birth
p.b. Place of Birth
m. Date of Marriage
d. Date of Death
p.d. Place of Death

1 HOWELL PICKETT BOONE[11]
b. 30 JUN 1922
p.b. Manhattan, New York, New York
m.
d.
p.d.

2 PERLEY HOWELL BOONE[10] (Father of No. 1)
b. 17 APR 1887
p.b. Crockett, Houston Co, Texas
m. (2nd) 03 SEP 1921
d. 06 SEP 1948
p.d Bayside, Queens Co, New York

3 JUNE STEEL HALL (Mother of No. 1)
b. 29 JUN 1889
p.b. Chicago, Cook Co, Illinois
d. 10 APR 1978
p.d. Bayside, Queens Co, New York

4 LACY BOONE[9] (Father of No. 2)
b. 26 FEB 1847
p.b. Flat Creek, Bedford Co, TN
m. 12MAR1878 Liberty, Texas
d. 22 DEC 1916
p.d Seadrift, Calhoun Co, TX

5 HELEN PICKETT (Mother of No. 2)
b. 09 OCT 1859
p.b. Liberty, Texas
d. 26 DEC 1928
p.d. San Antonio, Texas

6 SAMUEL HALL (Father of No. 3)
b. 1861
p.b. Glasgow, SCOTLAND
m. c1883 SCOTLAND
d. 1916
p.d Chicago, Cook Co, Illinois

7 MARGARET STEEL (Mother of No. 3)
b. 1860
p.b. Kilmarnock, SCOTLAND
d. 1946
p.d. Manhattan, New York, NY

8 HOWARD BOONE (Father of No. 4)
b. 22 DEC 1824
p.b. Flat Creek, Bedford Co, TN
m. 14NOV1844 Flat Creek, TN
d. 05 AUG 1883
p.d Tarrant County, Texas

9 ELIZABETH FLOYD (Mother of No. 4)
b. 11 NOV 1824
p.b. Flat Creek, Bedford Co, TN
d. 20 SEP 1900
p.d Tarrant County, Texas

10 EDWARD BRADFORD PICKETT (Father of No. 5)
b. 1823
p.b. Orange County, Virginia
m. c1845 Orange Co, VA
d. 26 JAN 1882
p.d Liberty, Liberty Co, TX

11 VIRGINIA BELL (Mother of No. 5)
b.
p.b. Orange County, Virginia
d.
p.d. Liberty, Liberty Co, TX

12 JAMES MILNE HALL (Father of No. 6)
b. c1835
p.b. ENGLAND
m. c 1856 ENGLAND
d.
p.d Glasgow, SCOTLAND

13 AGNES SHARPE (Mother of No. 6)
b. c 1840
p.b. SCOTLAND
d.
p.d. Glasgow, Scotland

14 JOHN STEEL (Father of No. 7)
b. c1835
p.b. SCOTLAND
m. c1855 SCOTLAND
d. c1875
p.d SCOTLAND

15 MARY BROWN (Mother of No. 7)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d

16 WILLIAM BOONE[7] (Father of No. 8)
b. 12DEC1790 NC
m. 25MAR1824 TN
d. 09JUN1854 TN

17 SALLIE HOWARD (Mother of No. 8)
b. 29DEC1803 NC
d. 13JAN1843 TN

18 ELIJAH FLOYD (Father of No. 9)
b. 15FEB1798 SC
m. 10APR1817
d. 27SEP1876 Bedford Co, TN

19 SALLIE WATSON (Mother of No. 9)
b. 01SEP1799 SC
d. 18OCT1891 TN

20 HUGH WILLOUGHBY PICKETT (Father of No. 10)
b. 1796 Virginia
m. 1822 Virginia
d. Wilson Co, TN

21 LOUANA LOOPER (Mother of No. 10)
b. 1804 NC
d. Wilson Co, TN

22 BELL (Father of No. 11)
b.
m.
d.

23 REBECCA VIRGINIA SHEPHERD (Mother of No. 11)
b.
d.

24 SAMUEL HALL (Father of No. 12)
b. c1805 ENGLAND
m. c1830 ENGLAND
d.

25 MARY MILNE (Mother of No. 12)
b. ENGLAND
d. ENGLAND

26 ?DONALD? SHARPE (Father of No. 13)
b. c1815 SCOTLAND
m. c1838 SCOTLAND
d. SCOTLAND

27 ISABEL CRAWFORD (Mother of No. 13)
b.

28 ROBERT STEEL (Father of No. 14)
b. c1810 SCOTLAND
m. c1833 SCOTLAND
d. SCOTLAND

29 MARY MOTHERWELL (Mother of No. 14)
b. c1815 SCOTLAND
d.

30 JAMES BROWN (Father of No. 15)
b.
m.
d.

31 MARGARET SUTHERLAND (Mother of No. 15)
b.
d.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Ancestor Chart

Name of Compiler: HOWELL BOONE
Address: Route 1 Box 365A
City, State: Mocksville,NC 27028
Date: 11 MAY 1987

Person No. 1 on this chart is the same person as No. 16 on chart No. 1

Chart No. 2

b. Date of Birth
p.b. Place of Birth
m. Date of Marriage
d. Date of Death
p.d. Place of Death

1 WILLIAM ("BILLY") BOONE[7]
b. 12 DEC 1790
p.b. Hunting Creek,Davie Co,NC
m. 25MAR1824 Flat Creek,TN
d. 09 JUN 1854
p.d. Flat Creek,Bedford Co,TN

2 BENJAMIN BOONE[6] (Father of No. 1)
b. 1754
p.b. Hunting Creek,now DavieCo,NC
m. Bond: 25FEB1783 NC
d. 1836
p.d Mulberry,Lincoln Co,TN

4 JOHN BOONE[5] (Father of No. 2)
b. 1727
p.b. Exeter Twp,Berks Co,PA
m. 1753 Rowan Co,NC
d. 1803
p.d Hunting Creek,now DavieCo,NC

8 BENJAMIN BOONE[4] (Father of No. 4)
b. 16 JUL 1706
p.b. Bradninch,Devon,ENGLAND
m. (1st) OCT 1726 PA
d. 14 OCT 1762
p.d Exeter Twp,Berks Co,PA

16 GEORGE BOONE[3] (Father of No. 8; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. 1666 ENGLAND
m. c1689 ENGLAND
d. 27JUL1744 Exeter Twp,PA

17 MARY MAUGRIDGE (Mother of No. 8; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. 1669 ENGLAND
d. 1740 Exeter Twp,PA

9 ANN FARMER (1st wife) (Mother of No. 4)
b. 1701
p.b. Saffron-Walden,ENGLAND
d. 1727?
p.d Exeter Twp,Berks Co,PA

18 JOHN FARMER (Father of No. 9; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. 1667 ENGLAND
m. c1699 ENGLAND
d. c 1725 British America

19 MARY WYATT (Mother of No. 9; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. c1670 ENGLAND
d. 1740 ENGLAND

3 MARY WILSON (Mother of No. 1)
b. 1765
p.b. Rowan Co,North Carolina
d. 06 NOV 1823
p.d. Mulberry,Lincoln Co,TN

6 JOHN WILSON (Sr) (Father of No. 3)
b. 1730
p.b. Berks Co,Pennsylvania
m. c1755 PA
d. c1801
p.d Rowan now DavidsonCO,NC

7 REBECCA ? ? ? ? (Mother of No. 3)
b. c1735
p.b. Berks Co,PA ?
d.
p.d. Rowan now DavidsonCo, North Carolina

SALLIE HOWARD (Spouse of No. 1)
b. 29 DEC 1803
p.b. Rowan Co,NC
d. 13 JAN 1843
p.d. Bedford Co,TN

5 REBECCA (?)BRYAN(?) (Mother of No. 2)
b. c1735
p.b. Virginia?
d. 1820
p.d. Rowan,now Davidson Co North Carolina

10 (?)MORGAN BRYAN(?) (Father of No. 5)
b. 1671
p.b. DENMARK
m. 1719 Chester Co,PA
d. 03 APR 1763 Bryan Settlement,Rowan Co,NC

11 (?)MARTHA STRODE(?) (Mother of No. 5)
b. 1697
p.b. Netherlands
d. 24 AUG 1762 Bryan Settlement,Rowan Co,NC

20 (?) FRANCIS BRYAN III (?) (Father of No. 10; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. c1630 DENMARK
m. c1655 DENMARK?
d. 1694 IRELAND

21 (?)SARAH BRINKER(?) (Mother of No. 10; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

22 (?)WILLIAM STRODE(?) (Father of No. 11; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b. c1660 ENGLAND
m. c1685 ENGLAND
d. ? ? ? ? at sea en route to PA

23 (Mother of No. 11; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d. at sea en route to PA

12 WILSON (Father of No. 6)
b.
p.b.
m.
d.
p.d

13 (Mother of No. 6)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

24 WILSON (Father of No. 12; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
m.
d.

25 (Mother of No. 12; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

26 (Father of No. 13; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
m.
d.

27 (Mother of No. 13; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

14 (Father of No. 7)
b.
p.b.
m.
d.
p.d

15 (Mother of No. 7)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

28 (Father of No. 14; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

29 (Mother of No. 14; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

30 (Father of No. 15; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
m.
d.

31 (Mother of No. 15; Cont. on chart No. ___)
b.
d.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

H O W E L L B O O N E

Hunting Creek at

Boone Farm Road

Route 1

Box 365A

Mocksville, N C 27028

11 March 1987

STEPHANIE GREEN
Wood Manor # 108
Durant, Oklahoma 74701

Dear Stephanie:

Enclosed are charts for the children of George[3], Squire[4], Daniel[5], Benjamin[4], John[5], Benjamin[6], William[7], and Howard[8]. As indicated on chart of children of Daniel Boone[5], his son married Sarah Griffin Lewis on 02 March 1800 in St Charles County, Missouri - then part of a vast Spanish Louisiana. She and both of her parents, John and Elizabeth (Harvie) Lewis claim Viriginia as a birthplace. I enclose pages 123-128 from Mrs Spraker's The Boone Family (1922) which deal with Daniel Morgan Boone[6], Jesse Bryan Boone[6], and Nathan Boone[6].

Howard Boone[8] (my great-grandfather) was born in the Flat Creek Community of Bedford County, Tennessee, as was his wife Elizabeth (Floyd) Boone, the daughter of Elijah Floyd and his wife Susan (Watson) ~~Boone~~. FLOYD!

Enclosed is a listing for their children, but as of yet, I have complete information on only my great uncle, Elijah Floyd Boone[9] and my grandfather Lacy Boone[9] who seems to have been named J(oseph?) P(atrick?) Boone and adopted the name Lacy from his aunt and uncle Rebecca (Boone[8]) Lacy and her husband Francis Elijah (Frank E) Lacy.

I have not seen a precise marriage site or date for the marriage of Jesse Bryan Boone[6] and Chloe Van Bibber; nor have I seen a birthsite for the redoubtable Albert Gallatin Boone[7].

As for the children of John[5] and Rebecca Boone of Hunting Creek, what I

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

use is a traditional birth date listing except:

a. Catherine (Boone^{6}) Whitaker's gravestone lists the year of birth and death - 1760-1845 - in the Whitaker Family Cemetery in Lincoln County, Tennessee.

b. Rebecca (Boone^{6}) Frost's gravestone reads: Rebecca Frost 1816 in the Frost Family Cemetery in Davie County, North Carolina.

c. Hannah (Boone^{6}) Penry's gravestone in Center Methodist Cemetery Davie County, North Carolina gives her complete date of birth and death - born 25 May 1779 died 14 August 1857.

I have no information on Josiah Boone$^{?}$ or Hannah Henton or children. Nor have I ever seen information on an Elizabeth Crews who married a Josiah Boone$^{?}$

As for my grandparents, Lacy and Helen (Pickett) Boone, I know only that they were married in Liberty, Texas on 12 March 1878. He was a Methodist Circuit Rider Preacher and she was a member of a Baptist family. I do not know if they were married in (1) a Methodist Church, (2) a Baptist Church, or (3) neutral territory by a Justice of the Peace.

I have never seen information on a Lucy Welch who married a Squire Boone$^{?}$ nor anything on Amanda Loudermilk.

For information on Sallie (Howard) Boone my great great grandmother, see enclosures from The Frosts and Related Families by Wright W. Frost (1962).

More anon, best wishes,

Howard

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Nice - Calif.

27 July 1983

Dear Mr. Boone:

Thank you for your 2 recent informative letters and the enclosures. The children of Morgan and Martha are almost the same as I have except I did not have Rebecca and Sarah on my list at all. Some variations: I have Joseph's first wife as Hester Hampton - Mary Bryan married a Forbis - John Bryan married Frances Battle. The list of Daniel and Rebecca Boone's children is the same as mine - you have a bit more information than I did.

About the idea that perhaps Daniel Boone's first name was James, I just don't think so. His generation and even the following used very few double names. He named 2 of his sons with double names - Daniel Morgan and Jesse Bryan but "Morgan" and "Bryan" were family names. Mrs. Spraker makes a reference to a "Daniel Boone Bible Record" from which she apparently got the date of 14 Aug. 1756. It looks to me that the Clemens marriage record was probably a copying error or someone could not read correctly- handwriting was not always easy to read, or even in these times.

Of course Mrs. Spraker's book has errors in it too. If you have a copy there is one in particular I would like to have you change. On p. 133 it should be that Squire Boone and Mourning Grubbs were married 18 May 1797, not 1808. Their marriage bond in Madison Co., Ky., is dated 16 May 1797 and their marriage record has only May 18 - no year. The marriage immediately preceding it was dated 29 Dec. 1798 and the one following was dated 8 Mar. 1808. Since Haden Boone, their son and my g.g.f., was born 1805, I think you will see why I am concerned.

Another error on page 508 is the statement that Martha Strode Bryan died ca 1747 and is buried in Virginia. Perhaps you have already found that one.

It was my error that I did not notice the mention of his son John in Benjamin Boone's will. Since it was included in the item for his daughter Dinah, I missed it. (See how easily errors can occur)

I am including family sheets for William and Eleanor (Bryan) Linville (my info is scanty and I don't guarantee it) - George and Ann (Linville) Boone - their son Squire Boone and wife Mourning Grubbs (again scanty info and not guaranteed).. Also some pages from the BOONE PIONEER ECHOES that gives information about some of George and Ann (Linville) Boone's children that is not in Mrs. Spraker's book.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

I have asked a professional genealogist to check Quaker records said to be in Swarthmore College in Pennsylvania. I have no idea as to what she might find, if anything, but there is said to be a record of Morgan Bryan's marriage to Martha (Strode ?). There might also be some of his oldest children's births recorded - some of them were born in Pennsylvania. Quaker records are regarded as authentic I think. However I am not likely to get the results until some time next month as she had other work lined up already. If I get anything worth while I will send it along to you.

I can send a family sheet on Haden Boone and his children if any one would be interested. I do not have a listing of all the Bryans who lived near the Forks of the Yadkin, to say nothing of those who died there. You say you are pretty certain of 9 Boones (who are buried at the Forks ?). I am enclosing a clipping from a recent Sacramento paper about Daniel Boone and the possibility that his body was not moved to Frankfort. I had heard the story before and I suppose it could be a possibility. More confusion!

Hoping to hear from you again with another interesting letter, I am

Sincerely

Harriett Mead

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

FAMILY GROUP No. ____ Husband's Full Name Squire Boone

This Information Obtained From:

"Boone Family"
Hazel Sprinkle

Madison Co. Ky. Marriage Bond & Record

Some Boone Descendants & Kindred of the St. Charles District - Mo. by Lillian Hays Oliver

No definite proof of any of these being Squire's children that I have found

Compiler Harriett Mead
Address Box 177
City, State Nice, Ca. 95464
Date 27 July 1983

Form A1 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368 Logan, Utah Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	ca 1772	?	Rowan	N. C.	
Chr'nd					
Mar.	18 May 1797		Madison	Ky	
Death	after Jan. 1844			Mo.	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father George Boone Mother's Maiden Name Ann Linville

Wife's Full Maiden Name Mourning Grubbs

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	ca 1773	?	Albemarle	Va.	
Chr'nd					
Death	after 8 Mar 1831	St. Charles		Mo.	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife | Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Higgason Grubbs Mother's Maiden Name Lucy Harris

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
?	1 Samuel Full Name of Spouse*	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
my ancestors	2 Haden Full Name of Spouse* Emeline R. Callaway	Birth	ca 1805	?	Madison	Ky	
		Mar.	ca 1825			Mo.	
		Death	1870 or later (I think)			California	
		Burial					
	3 Maria Full Name of Spouse* Benjamin Baugh	Birth	ca 1807			Ky ?	
		Mar.	30 May 1832				
		Death					
		Burial					
not sure if son	4 Sidney S. Full Name of Spouse* Sarah J. Jimason	Birth	1800/10				
		Mar.	1 Sept. 1836	St. Charles		Mo	
		Death	? 1841				
		Burial					
	5 Melinda Full Name of Spouse* Micajah McClenny	Birth					
		Mar.	7 Dec 1838	St. Charles		Mo	
		Death					
		Burial					
	6 Lucy Full Name of Spouse* Carnes Silvey	Birth					
		Mar.	13 June 1837	St Charles		Mo	
		Death					
		Burial					
	7 Miles (Milo) Full Name of Spouse* Lucinda Craig	Birth	ca 1815				
		Mar.	17 Sept 1839	St. Charles		Mo	
		Death					
		Burial					
	8 Full Name of Spouse*	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	9 Full Name of Spouse*	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	10 Full Name of Spouse*	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

FAMILY GROUP No. ____ Husband's Full Name George Boone

This Information Obtained From:

"The Boone Family" Hazel Sprague 1922

Marriage Bonds & Records, Madison Co Ky

"Boone Pioneer Echoes" Boone Family Research Assn. Apr. 1973 & April 1978

D. B. Patterson - g.g.gd of John L. Boone

Compiler Harriett Mead
Address Box 177
City, State Nice - Ca. 95464
Date 27 July 1983

Form A1. Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	13 Jan 1734		Berks	Pa.	
Chr'nd	(N.S.)				
Mar.	ca 1764				
Death	14 Nov. 1820		Shelby	Ky	
Burial			Madison	"	

Places of Residence

Occupation ____ Church Affiliation ____ Military Rec. ____

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Squire Boone Mother's Maiden Name Sarah Morgan

Wife's Full Maiden Name Ann (Nancy) Linville

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	? 1744		? Augusta	Va.	
Chr'nd					
Death	28 Mar 1814		Shelby	Ky	
Burial			Madison	"	

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife ____ Church Affiliation ____

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father William Linville Mother's Maiden Name (Ellender) Eleanor Bryan

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Elizabeth Full Name of Spouse: Jesse Copher	Birth	ca 1765			N.C	
		Mar.	ca 1781				
		Death			Boone	Mo.	
		Burial					
2	Elender Full Name of Spouse: David Wilcoy	Birth	ca 1766			N.C	
		Mar.					
		Death	17 July 1799		Madison	Ky	
		Burial					
3	William Linville Full Name of Spouse: (1) Nancy Grubbs	Birth	22 Feb 1768			N.C	
		Mar.	16 Aug 1789				
		Death	13 Apr. 1847		Shelby	Ky	
		Burial					
4	John L. Full Name of Spouse: Mary Morris	Birth	ca 1769			NC	
		Mar.	6 Dec 1791			Ky	
		Death	1836/40				
		Burial					
5	George Full Name of Spouse: N M	Birth	ca 1770			N.C.	
		Mar.	N. M.				
		Death	1810/11		Shelby	Ky	
		Burial					
6	Squire Full Name of Spouse: Mourning Grubbs	Birth	ca 1772			N.C	
		Mar.	18 May 1797		Madison	Ky	
		Death	after Jan. 1844			Mo.	
		Burial					
7	Sarah Full Name of Spouse: Solomon Simpson	Birth				N.C	
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8	Mary Full Name of Spouse: Peter B. Tribble	Birth	2 Apr. 1776	(1776)		N.C.	
		Mar.	8 Oct 1793				
		Death	14 Sept 1831		Madison	Ky	
		Burial					
9	Susanna Full Name of Spouse: William Hendrix	Birth	22 Apr. 1778			N.C	
		Mar.	8 Apr. 1795		Madison	Ky	
		Death	16 Oct 1804		Madison	Ky	
		Burial					
10	Marian (Mariah) Full Name of Spouse: Joseph Steele	Birth	11 Dec 1786			Ky	
		Mar.	Oct 1805				
		Death	9 Dec. 1833		Gallatin	Ky	
		Burial					

Davie County Public Library Mocksville, NC

my ancestors

#12

CHILDREN CONTINUATION SHEET for FAMILY GROUP No. ____

Form A11 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P.O. Box 506, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Husband's full name George Boone

Wife's full maiden name Ann (Nancy) Linville

Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
No. 10 Samuel	Birth	15 Jan. 1782		Madison	Ky	
	Mar.	10 Nov 1804		Gallatin	Ky	
Full Name of Spouse Ann Simpson	Death	19 Sept 1869		Callaway	Mo.	
	Burial					
No. 11 Edward	Birth	ca 1783		Madison	Ky	
	Mar.	11 Mar 1805				
Full Name of Spouse Dorcas (Simpson) White	Death	Aug. 1869		Callaway	Mo.	
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					
No.	Birth					
	Mar.					
Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	Burial					

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

FAMILY GROUP No. ____ Husband's Full Name William Linville

'This Information Obtained From:

"A Second Visit with the Linvilles" - Alice Eichholz 1976

"The Boone Family" Hazel Spraker 1922

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1710	? Lancaster Co?		Pa.	
Chr'nd					
Mar.	? 1733 or	1738?	? Co.		
Death	1766	Blue Ridge Mts -	Killed by Indians		
Burial					

Places of Residence Pa. - Va. - N.C.

Occupation ____ Church Affiliation ____ Military Rec. ____

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father John Linville Mother's Maiden Name Ann

Wife's Full Maiden Name Eleanor Bryan

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	? 1722	? Chester Co.		Pa.	
Chr'nd					
Death	1792	Madison		Ky	
Burial					

Compiler Harriett Mead

Address Box 177

City, State Nice Ca. 95464

Date 27 July 1983

Places of Residence Pa. - Va - N.C. - Ky

Occupation if other than Housewife ____ Church Affiliation ____

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Morgan Bryan Mother's Maiden Name Martha Strode

Form A1 Copyright 1983 by The Everton Publishers Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth) Linville	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	John	Birth	ca 1738				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	Fall of 1776	Killed with his father by Indians			
		Burial					
2	William D.	Birth	ca 1740		Augusta	Va.	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death				Ky.	
		Burial					
3	Morgan	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
	Sarah Bryan	Death			Clark Co	Ky	
		Burial					
4	Ann (Nancy)	Birth	? 1744		? Augusta Co	Va.	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.	ca 1764				
	George Boone	Death	28 Mar 1814		Shelby Co	Ky.	
		Burial					
5		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
6		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
7		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

my ancestor

Davie County Public Library Mocksville, NC

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

BOONE FAMILY RESEARCH ASSN.
of Missouri

Volume 15, Number 2 ***BOONE PIONEER ECHOES*** April 1973, Page 9

MEETING: Saturday, April 21, 1973

1:30 P.M. Fifth Floor Kansas City Public Library Twelfth and McGee

****

GEORGE BOONE'S HEIRS

The descendants of George Boone, brother of Daniel, are much more complete in the second record of the Supreme Court Case of Boone's vs. Chiles of 1836.

John Boone is now documented as a son of George. The only previous clue that George did have a son John was published in 1876, Pioneer Families of Missouri, by Bryan and Rose. Only George (Jr.) who was deceased, and Nestor, the youngest son, are not included in this listing of children.

The Hearne and Wilcox grandchildren are identified which supplements the previous listing of the Simpson grandchildren (BOONE PIONEER ECHOES, Volume 14, Number 2, April 1972, page 13). Joseph and Mariah Steel were of Boone County, Kentucky; but as they were living their children are still unknown.

The misspelled words and variations for names are retained from the original records.

Boone vs. Chiles, Docket Number 1844 appeal of 1836, 416 pages of the original record, Supreme Court of the United States, National Archives, Washington, D. C., page 169 and 170:

And at the May term 1821
George Boon one of the complainants herein having departed this life ordered that this cause be & stand revived by consent of parties in the names of William, Squire, John, Samuel & Edward Boone, Jesse Coffer & Betsey his wife late Betsey Boone, Solomon Simpson and Sally his wife late Sally Boone, Peter Tribble and Polly his wife late Polly Boone, William Hurne & Susanah his wife late Susannah Boone, Joseph Steel & Maria his wife late Mariah Boone, Enock Wilcox, Nancy Helm late Nancy Wilcox, Wm. Jesse, & Asa Wilcox, children and heirs at Law of Nelly Wilcox late Nelly Boone heirs at law and representatives of the said decedent.

And at a subsequent day of the term last mentioned. By consent of parties it is ordered that this cause be & stand revived in the names of and against Allen Herne, Thursy Herne and Solomon Herne, Mahala Toldston & Wm. Toldston her husband, children of Susan Herne late Susan Boone, Joseph Helm son of Munitia Helm lat Munitia Wilcox and on motion of the defendants a dedimus is awarded them to examine and take the deposition of Reuben Searcy of Indiana.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOONE *Family Research Assn.*
OF MISSOURI

Volume 20, Number 2 ***BOONE PIONEER ECHOES*** APRIL 1978, Page 9

BOONE AND STEELE FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Data has recently come to light which associates Edward and Samuel Boone with their sister Mariam Boone Steele in Gallatin County, Kentucky on the Ohio River, located south of Cincinnati. They were children of Nancy Linville Boone and George Boone, brother of Daniel.

The marriage bonds for Edward and Samuel had not been previously published and read in part:

Edward Boone to Dorcas White, widow of Archibald White. Married March 11, 1805.

Samuel Boone to Ann Simpson, dau. of James Simpson. Married Nov. 20, 1804. (a)

More clues on the Simpson family are found in the complete marriage bonds.

Archibald White and wife Dorcas Simpson were parents of Morgan B. White, Sr., who married Mary A. Marmaduke, whose son Morgan B. White, Jr. married Eliza V. Layson and they lived in Montgomery County, Missouri. (b)

References:

(a) "1799--1835 Marriages-Bonds-Consents---Gallatin County, Kentucky" compiled by Gertrude Earl Hewson, KENTUCKY ANCESTORS Volume 13, No. 3, January 1978, Part 2, page 116.

(b) HISTORY OF ST. CHARLES, MONTGOMERY & WARREN COUNTIES, MISSOURI (1885), pages 706-709.

---contributed by
Louis Raymond Boone

****

Edward and Samuel Boone moved to Callaway County, Missouri and were buried on the farm of Samuel Boone and apparently their wives were also buried there.

After crossing Prarie Fork Creek, one comes to the old homeplace of Captain Samuel Boone (since known as the "Jeff Tate Place") which is now owned by Mr. & Mrs. John Coleman. The old Family Burying Plot is about a hundred yards or so from the house in the pasture.

Capt. Samuel Boone
Born Madison County, Kentucky
Jany. 15, 1782
Died Callaway County, Missouri
Sept. 19, 1869

James Simpson
Born Aug. 11, 1813
Died Sept. 25, 1850

Christopher G. Simpson
Born Feb. 5, 1852
Died Age 57 Years, 9 Mos. 2 Days.

Robert A. Chambers
Born Apr. 12, 1831
Died Sept. 25, 1854

Solamon Simpson
Born May 22, 1811
Died Dec. 19, 1850 (c)

These were copied by Mrs. Patterson in April 1977. She also found small stones which indicate that the wives of Edward and Samuel were probably buried here also. She read "A.B." and "D.B." which she believes mark the graves of Ann Simpson Boone and Dorcas Simpson White Boone.

Reference:

(c) SOME BOONE DESCENDANTS AND KINDRED OF THE ST. CHARLES DISTRICT (Chedwato Service, 1964) by Lilian Hays Oliver, page 57.

---contributed by
Dorothy Boone Patterson
Independence, Missouri

****

(Continued page 11)

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

NEW MEMBERS

Daniel Lee Affalter	2018 Miller	Lawrence, KS 66044
Mrs. Myron B. Beck	1428 Oxford Avenue	Claremont, CA 91711
Rachel Boone Calhoun	304 North Crittenden	Marshfield, MO 65706
Mrs. Russell Dittmer	107 Meyer Road	Lawrenceburg, IN 47025
Lois Robertson	Route 6	Fremont, NB 68025
Barbara Pannage Stanfield	6201 Lansbrook Lane	Oklahoma City, OK 73132
Robert Lee Stark	203 Butler	Charlestown, IN 47111
Everett E. Wilson, Jr.	2320 West Sinto	Spokane, WA 99201

****

APRIL MEETING

Sunday, April 16, 1978, 2-5 P. M.
with
Mrs. Hugh G. DeWitt, Jr.
4705 Crysler
Independence, MO 64050

****

BOONE AND STEELE FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

(Continued from page 13)

References:

(d) VITAL HISTORICAL RECORDS OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI, 1826-1876, (DAR, 1934), page 241.

(e) JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI CENSUS OF 1860, Abstracted by Mrs. Hattie E. Poppino (1964), page 231.

---contributed by Mrs. William E. Parker, Akron, OH.

****

MEMBERSHIP AND DUES 1978

Adults, $3.00 Youth under 18, $1.50

Make check or money order payable to: BOONE FAMILY RESEARCH ASSOCIATION OF MISSOURI. Mail to treasurer: Mrs. Samuel B. Ingels.
7130 Virginia, Kansas City MO 64131

IN SYMPATHY

To Mrs. H.B. Brehm of Pratt, Kansas on the loss of her husband in 1977.

To Mrs. Virgil Lee Snell and children of Amarillo, Texas on the decease of their husband and father on December 17, 1977.

A special thanks is appropriate at this time to Mary Kay Snell and children who spent many months in the preparation of an index to the complete issues of BOONE PIONEER ECHOES. This assists the historian, Delores DeWitt, greatly in the search for data on the many Boone families.

****

THE BOON-BOONE SURNAMES AS LISTED IN CONSOLIDATED INDEX TO COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS

extracted by Joseph T. Hargrave, Jr.

These listings contain more than 700 names of Boon or Boone participants in the Confederate forces with their regiment, state and rank.

Many are listed from Mississippi, Georgia, Louisiana, and Texas for which areas we have few records available. For particular names write the historian for listings for your further research.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOONE AND STEEL FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

(Continued from page 9)

Joseph and Mariam (Boone) Steele lived in a section still known as Steele's Bottom, near Warsaw, Gallatin County, Kentucky on the Ohio River. Their house was on the Ohio River bluff and was all brick and built on an "L". Only the front door part and one wall with the back wing are now standing.

There are many graves in the little family cemetery near the house, including those of Joseph, Mariam, Upton and Pathenia, with later descendants. The property is now owned by John Stewart who is a descendant.

The Steele family and the Boone family were close friends and the Steele's came to Kentucky through the advice of Daniel Boone. Daniel Boone and Joseph Steele had land interest near Big Boone (sic Bone) Springs, Boone County, Kentucky. Rebecca, wife of Daniel Boone made her home with Joseph and Mariam Boone Steele during his absence while exploring in Missouri for a new home location. On Boone's return from Missouri to the Steele home, he found a very large colonial sideboard that admiring friends of Lexington and Frankfort, Ky. had made for him--and had it sent down the Ohio River to Steele's Landing by Keel-boat. The sideboard was too large and valuable for the wilderness of Missouri. Wade H. Jack, a merchant of Patriot, Indiana (just across the Ohio River from Warsaw, Ky.) gave Boone a bay mare, 100 yards of calico or jeans, and $100 in cash for the sideboard.

Letter to Loetitia Steele McMillan from her cousin M. E. Baxter of Austin, Texas. Letter is dated January 12, 1905.

Joseph Steele
Born June 27, 1779 in Mercersburg, Pennsylvania.
Died February 6, 1855 at Steele Plantation, Steele's Bottom, Warsaw, Kentucky

Mariam Boone, wife of Joseph Steele
Born December 11, 1786
Died December 9, 1833

Both buried in Steele Family Cemetery, on Steele Plantation, Steele's Bottom, near Warsaw, Gallatin County, Kentucky.

Children of Joseph Steele and Mariam (Boone) Steele:

+1. George Boone Steele (1812-1855) m. Sarah Frances Roberts. See below.

2. Martha or Nancy Steele, m. William Hughes.
   i. Jennie Hughes, m. Samuel Childs
      a. Neale Childs.
      b. Mary Childs.
      c. Martha Childs.
   ii. Mary C. Hughes, m. Chesea St. Clair.
      a. Jennie St. Clair m. (1) Mr. Roades, m. (2) Mr. Croysdale.

3. Upton Steele, buried in family cemetery, stone in bad condition.

+4. Albert Gallatin Steele (1810-1894) m. Emily Hampton. See below, page 13.

5. Orlow Steele.

6. Pathenia Steele (called Puss), m. Addison Gibson. Her stone is in bad condition in the family cemetery.
   a. Loetitia Gibson.

Public Library
Mocksville, NC

1. George Boone Steele, Born Jan. 27, 1812, on Steele Plantation, KY. Died April 27, 1855, in Lexington, MO. He married Sarah Frances Roberts, on May 5,1840, at "Highfield", the home of her father Willis Roberts, Owenton, Kentucky. The house is still standing. Both buried in Machpelah Cemetery, on Steele Lot #77, Block B, Lexington, Lafayette County, Missouri.
   Children of George B. and Sarah F. (Roberts) Steele:
   i.*Frances Mariam Steele, b. April 21,1841 at "Highfield", Owenton KY. Died August 27, 1843, Lexington MO.
   +ii.*William Boone Steele(1843-1891)m.(1)Margaret Findlay, m. (2) Nannie Corder. See below.
   iii. Joseph Steele, b. about 1845,d.1863, killed during the battle of Chickamauga. Unmarried.
   iv. Loetitia,m. Robert McMillan. buried in Kansas City MO.
      a. Steele McMillan.
      b. Robert McMillan.
      c. Opal McMillan,died very young.
      d. Mary Dow, 4 children, Richard Steele, Neville, George and Inez. She is buried in Kansas City MO.
   v. Baby Boy, b. April 1850, Lexington MO, d. April or May 1850, on steam boat on way back to Kentucky.

William Boone Steele, b. March 12, 1843, at "Highfield", Owenton KY., d. June 28, 1891 in Ogden, Utah. Married (1) Margeret Findley, (2) Nannie Corder on Oct. 1881.

Children of William B. and Margaret (Findlay) Steele:

a.*Child, name unknown, died in infancy.

b.*Juliet, died in infancy.

c. George Boone Steele, b. Feb.23, 1879, d. 1941 in Raleigh NC, m. Annie Belle Bledsoe,of Raleigh, both buried there.
   Children of George B. and Annie B. (Bledsoe) Steele:
   Juliet Findlay m.James M. Harrell.
   Mary Laurens, died 2 years old.
   Cary Crist, m. Berry G. Jenkins. (their dau. Annie Belle Steele has dau. Nancy and son Cary.)
   Nancy Hinton m. Luther Crenshaw Dillard.
   Loetitia McMillen m. A.C. Kimrey Jr.
   James Findlay m. Josephine Denkins, has three sons.

Children of William B. and Nannie (Corder) Steele:

d.*Baby Boy, b. Nov. 14, 1882, d. Nov. 22, 1882.

e.*Norma Clare, b. Nov. 27, 1883 in Waverly MO, d.March 20, 1971 in Akron OH,Corder Lot#40,Ewing 1st addition. Married March 10, 1909, William Relfe Humphreys.
   Child of William R. and Norma C. (Steele) Humphreys:
   Norma Clare, b. Nov. 15, 1912, Lexington MO. Married (1) May 30, 1933, M. L. Harris, Jr., child, Diane Steele Harris, b. Aug. 6, 1934, m. Aug. 18, 1956, John Owen Hopkins, (two sons: John Owen, Jr. b. June 16, 1959 and David Boone Hopkins,b.March 27,1961.) Norma Clare (Humphreys) Harris married(2)Nov. 25, 1953, William Edward Parker.

f. Octavia Nadine, b.July 17,1886, in Lexington MO, d.Aug.18,1954, Evanston IL. Buried Dallas TX. Married, Nov. 2, 1910, Monroe Fulkerson Cockrell.
   Children of Monroe F. and Octavia N. (Steele) Cockrell:
   Nancy Steele, b. Aug. 3, 1916, in Kansas City MO, m. Noel Sever O'Reilly, of St. Louis MO. (two sons,Nichlas Sever and Alexander Cockrell O'Reilly).

*Buried, Lexington MO.

County Public Library
Rockville, NC

Monroe Alexander, b.1929, in Evanston IL, d. Feb.20,1968, m. Barbara _____(two children, Barbara 'Bonnie' and Millisa Cockrell).

g.*Nathan Corder, b. Sept. 11, 1888, in Lexington MO,d.Jan. 29, 1970, in Lexington MO. Buried on Corder Lot. Married Aug. 17,1915, to Irene Patti Burgess.
Child of Nathan C. and Irene P. (Burgess) Steele:
Nathan Corder Steele Jr., b. Nov. 4, 1924, in Denver CO, m. 1947, to Pearl Garrison.

h. William Boone, b.March 8, 1891, in Lexington MO, m. April 28,1917, to Florence Adelaide Morman.
Children of William B. and Florence A. (Morman) Steele:
Helen Wilmarth, b. April 27, 1920 and d. Oct. 28,1924, in Grand Rapids MI.
Nancy Corder, b. Feb.21,1924, m. John C.Baxter.(Three children: William Steele, Daniel and Elizabeth Baxter.)
Marian Ada, b. March 19,___, m. Franklin Whitman.(Two children: Nancy and Gill Whitman.)

4. Albert Gallatin Steele(see page 11) Born about 1810, died Dec. 31,1894, age, 84 years. He married Emily Hampton, born January 11, 1819, and died April 9, 1888. Albert G. and wife Emily are buried at Sibley,Missouri with sons James T. Steele and A. G. Steele, Jr. and markers for sons who died during the Civil War and were buried elsewhere. (d)

Children of Albert G. and Emily (Hampton) Steele:

i. Joseph E.Steele, died July 7, 1864, and buried at Hamburg, Alabama; age, 25 years,6 months,23 days. (Buried with Confederate Soldiers in Confederate Cemetery, Hamburg, Alabama.)

ii. George A. Steele,died October 9, 1863 at Fort Delaware and was buried in the (Confederate) prisoners' burying ground in New Jersey; age 22 years, 10 months, 8 days. (Fort Delaware was located on an island in the Delaware River, near Wilmington, Delaware.)

iii. James T. Steele,died March 5, 1863, age, 22 years, 10 months,8 days.(Perhaps this is an error on age, as it is a repeat in the cemetery record of the same age of his brother George which is printed just above in the listing. Mrs. Parker states that George A. and James T. Steele were twins and born December 1, 1840.)

iv. Mariam J. Steele,born March 5, 1843. Married Dec. 27, 1865, to Samuel S. Webster.

Children of Samuel S. and Mariam J. (Steele) Webster:
a. Emma, m. Wm. Campbell, son William Webster Campbell.
b. Jennie,m.Albert McDonald, son Webster McDonald.
c. Carry, m. Edwin Shaw,
d. Margaret, m. Charles Stoller, had a daughter Mariam.
e. Albert Webster.
f. John Webster.

v. Albert G. Steele Jr., died January 14, 1881; age, 35 years, 3 months, 3 days.

The family of A.G. Steele in the 1860 census of Jackson County MO: A. G. Steele 50 farmer $5,800 $7,700 Emily 42, Joseph 21,farmer $100, George 18, James 18, Mariam 17, and Albert 15, all born Kentucky. 9 slaves. (e)

(Continued page 10)

*Buried Lexington MO.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRYANT BOON

One of those elusive Boon(e)s from North Caroline is Bryant Boon. Some data can now be given as to his first wife and place of origin in North Carolina.

Bryant and Mary Boon are listed as the parents of Louisa Rupard who died in Cedar County, Missouri on 15 July 1857. (a)

Bryant Boon is listed in the 1810 census of Hertford County, North Carolina, with wife and child. He moved to Davidson County, Tennessee, and then to Graves County, Kentucky. In Hertford County in 1790 was listed Mary Boon. In 1850 census M. Boon, female, aged 98 was living with John and Louisa Rupard in Graves County. (b)

Does anyone know of data on the Boons of Hertford County area that might identify Bryant Boon's father?

(a) Missouri Pioneers--County and Genealogical Records, Volume XVIII, March 1973, page 102. Compiled and published by Nadine Hodges and Mrs. Howard W. Woodruff.

(b) Mrs. F. M. Gossum, Jr., 201 Court Drive, Fulton, KY 42041

****

ATTENTION ALL MEMBERS

Are you one of our members who are still waiting to hear from Uncle Ned or Aunt Sue about that missing link in your ancestry? If so, go ahead and fill out your chart to the best of your knowledge. Perhaps we may have some of the missing names and dates. We hope to make a new roster and want to include your ancestry from your chart. Send it to us now. Darline Ingels.

WHO WERE DOCTOR JAMES MONROE BOONE'S ANCESTORS?

The details of the life of Doctor James Monroe Boone, of Washington County, Arkansas are available. I was puzzled that his relationship to the Boone family was not revealed.

While looking through The Frosts and Related Families of Bedford County, Tennessee, 1962, by Wright W. Frost; I made an interesting discovery. On page 126 concerning Benjamin Franklin Reagor it is stated: "Soon after the death of his parents in 1846, he is reported to have joined his uncle James Boone, a physician in Washington County, Arkansas, and to have lived with him while attending college there." Benjamin was the son of Anthony Wayne Reagor and Rhoda Boone. On page 63 is listed Rhoda's brother James, and they were children of The Reverend Benjamin Boone and Mary Wilson. Benjamin's parents were John and Rebecca Boone, of Hunting Creek, now located in Davis County, North Carolina; grandparents were Benjamin Boone and Ann Farmer and the next generation George Boone III and Mary Maugridge.

Information on Doctor James M. Boone's family is found on page 472 of The Boone Family, by Mrs. Spraker.

James Boone, born Dec. 12, 1788 in North Carolina, married Sophia Smith, near Murfreesboro, Tennessee.
Children:
Daniel Thales Boone, m. Ann Eliza Hayden Trammell.
Benjamin Franklin Boone, m. Susan Ann Roberson.
Euler B. Boone, m. Miss Jones of Missouri.
Cornelia Boone, died young.
Lafayette Boone, m. Miss Skelton of Arkansas.

Louis Raymond Boone, Historian

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOONE FAMILY RESEARCH ASSN.

of Missouri

Volume 15, Number 2 ***BOONE PIONEER ECHOES*** April 1973, Page 9

MEETING: Saturday, April 21, 1973

1:30 P.M. Fifth Floor Kansas City Public Library Twelfth and McGee

****

GEORGE BOONE'S HEIRS

The descendants of George Boone, brother of Daniel, are much more complete in the second record of the Supreme Court Case of Boone's vs. Chiles of 1836.

John Boone is now documented as a son of George. The only previous clue that George did have a son John was published in 1876, Pioneer Families of Missouri, by Bryan and Rose. Only George (Jr.) who was deceased, and Nestor, the youngest son, are not included in this listing of children.

The Hearne and Wilcox grandchildren are identified which supplements the previous listing of the Simpson grandchildren (BOONE PIONEER ECHOES, Volume 14, Number 2, April 1972, page 13). Joseph and Mariah Steel were of Boone County, Kentucky; but as they were living their children are still unknown.

The misspelled words and variations for names are retained from the original records.

Boone vs. Chiles, Docket Number 1844 appeal of 1836, 416 pages of the original record, Supreme Court of the United States, National Archives, Washington, D. C., page 169 and 170:

And at the May term 1821
George Boon one of the complainants herein having departed this life ordered that this cause be & stand revived by consent of parties in the names of William, Squire, John, Samuel & Edward Boone, Jesse Coffer & Betsey his wife late Betsey Boone, Solomon Simpson and Sally his wife late Sally Boone, Peter Tribble and Polly his wife late Polly Boone, William Hurne & Susanah his wife late Susannah Boone, Joseph Steel & Maria his wife late Mariah Boone, Enock Wilcox, Nancy Helm late Nancy Wilcox, Wm. Jesse, & Asa Wilcox, children and heirs at Law of Nelly Wilcox late Nelly Boone heirs at law and representatives of the said decedent.

And at a subsequent day of the term last mentioned. By consent of parties it is ordered that this cause be & stand revived in the names of and against Allen Herne, Thursy Herne and Solomon Herne, Mahala Toldston & Wm. Toldston her husband, children of Susan Herne late Susan Boone, Joseph Helm son of Munitia Helm lat Munitia Wilcox and on motion of the defendants a dedimus is awarded them to examine and take the deposition of Reuben Searcy of Indiana.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Hawe II
Boone Family General Information

BOONE *Family Research Assn.*
OF MISSOURI

Volume 20, Number 2 ***BOONE PIONEER ECHOES*** APRIL 1978, Page 9

BOONE AND STEELE FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Data has recently come to light which associates Edward and Samuel Boone with their sister Mariam Boone Steele in Gallatin County, Kentucky on the Ohio River, located south of Cincinnati. They were children of Nancy Linville Boone and George Boone, brother of Daniel.

The marriage bonds for Edward and Samuel had not been previously published and read in part:

Edward Boone to Dorcas White, widow of Archibald White. Married March 11, 1805.

Samuel Boone to Ann Simpson, dau. of James Simpson. Married Nov. 20, 1804. (a)

More clues on the Simpson family are found in the complete marriage bonds.

Archibald White and wife Dorcas Simpson were parents of Morgan B. White, Sr., who married Mary A. Marmaduke, whose son Morgan B. White, Jr. married Eliza V. Layson and they lived in Montgomery County, Missouri. (b)

References:

(a) "1799--1835 Marriages-Bonds-Consents---Gallatin County, Kentucky" compiled by Gertrude Earl Hewson, KENTUCKY ANCESTORS Volume 13, No. 3, January 1978, Part 2, page 116.

(b) HISTORY OF ST. CHARLES, MONTGOMERY & WARREN COUNTIES, MISSOURI (1885), pages 706-709.

---contributed by
Louis Raymond Boone

****

Edward and Samuel Boone moved to Callaway County, Missouri and were buried on the farm of Samuel Boone and apparently their wives were also buried there.

After crossing Prarie Fork Creek, one comes to the old homeplace of Captain Samuel Boone (since known as the "Jeff Tate Place") which is now owned by Mr. & Mrs. John Coleman. The old Family Burying Plot is about a hundred yards or so from the house in the pasture.

Capt. Samuel Boone
Born Madison County, Kentucky
Jany. 15, 1782
Died Callaway County, Missouri
Sept. 19, 1869

James Simpson
Born Aug. 11, 1813
Died Sept. 25, 1850

Christopher G. Simpson
Born Feb. 5, 1852
Died Age 57 Years, 9 Mos. 2 Days.

Robert A. Chambers
Born Apr. 12, 1831
Died Sept. 25, 1854

Solamon Simpson
Born May 22, 1811
Died Dec. 19, 1850 (c)

These were copied by Mrs. Patterson in April 1977. She also found small stones which indicate that the wives of Edward and Samuel were probably buried here also. She read "A.B." and "D.B." which she believes mark the graves of Ann Simpson Boone and Dorcas Simpson White Boone.

Reference:

(c) SOME BOONE DESCENDANTS AND KINDRED OF THE ST. CHARLES DISTRICT (Chedwato Service, 1964) by Lilian Hays Oliver, page 57.

---contributed by
Dorothy Boone Patterson
Independence, Missouri

****

(Continued page 11)

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

NEW MEMBERS

Daniel Lee Affalter	2018 Miller	Lawrence, KS 66044
Mrs. Myron B. Beck	1428 Oxford Avenue	Claremont, CA 91711
Rachel Boone Calhoun	304 North Crittenden	Marshfield, MO 65706
Mrs. Russell Dittmer	107 Meyer Road	Lawrenceburg, IN 47025
Lois Robertson	Route 6	Fremont, NB 68025
Barbara Pannage Stanfield	6201 Lansbrook Lane	Oklahoma City, OK 73132
Robert Lee Stark	203 Butler	Charlestown, IN 47111
Everett E. Wilson, Jr.	2320 West Sinto	Spokane, WA 99201

****

APRIL MEETING

Sunday, April 16, 1978, 2-5 P. M.
with
Mrs. Hugh G. DeWitt, Jr.
4705 Crysler
Independence, MO 64050

****

BOONE AND STEELE FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

(Continued from page 13)

References:

(d) VITAL HISTORICAL RECORDS OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI, 1826-1876, (DAR, 1934), page 241.

(e) JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI CENSUS OF 1860, Abstracted by Mrs. Hattie E. Poppino (1964), page 231.

---contributed by Mrs. William E. Parker, Akron, OH.

****

MEMBERSHIP AND DUES 1978

Adults, $3.00 Youth under 18, $1.50

Make check or money order payable to: BOONE FAMILY RESEARCH ASSOCIATION OF MISSOURI. Mail to treasurer: Mrs. Samuel B. Ingels.
7130 Virginia, Kansas City MO 64131

IN SYMPATHY

To Mrs. H.B. Brehm of Pratt, Kansas on the loss of her husband in 1977.

To Mrs. Virgil Lee Snell and children of Amarillo, Texas on the decease of their husband and father on December 17, 1977.

A special thanks is appropriate at this time to Mary Kay Snell and children who spent many months in the preparation of an index to the complete issues of BOONE PIONEER ECHOES. This assists the historian, Delores DeWitt, greatly in the search for data on the many Boone families.

****

THE BOON-BOONE SURNAMES AS LISTED IN CONSOLIDATED INDEX TO COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS

extracted by Joseph T. Hargrave, Jr.

These listings contain more than 700 names of Boon or Boone participants in the Confederate forces with their regiment, state and rank.

Many are listed from Mississippi, Georgia, Louisiana, and Texas for which areas we have few records available. For particular names write the historian for listings for your further research.

Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BOONE AND STEEL FAMILIES OF GALLATIN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

(Continued from page 9)

Joseph and Mariam (Boone) Steele lived in a section still known as Steele's Bottom, near Warsaw, Gallatin County, Kentucky on the Ohio River. Their house was on the Ohio River bluff and was all brick and built on an "L". Only the front door part and one wall with the back wing are now standing.

There are many graves in the little family cemetery near the house, including those of Joseph, Mariam, Upton and Pathenia, with later descendants. The property is now owned by John Stewart who is a descendant.

The Steele family and the Boone family were close friends and the Steele's came to Kentucky through the advice of Daniel Boone. Daniel Boone and Joseph Steele had land interest near Big Boone (sic Bone) Springs, Boone County, Kentucky. Rebecca, wife of Daniel Boone made her home with Joseph and Mariam Boone Steele during his absence while exploring in Missouri for a new home location. On Boone's return from Missouri to the Steele home, he found a very large colonial sideboard that admiring friends of Lexington and Frankfort, Ky. had made for him--and had it sent down the Ohio River to Steele's Landing by Keel-boat. The sideboard was too large and valuable for the wilderness of Missouri. Wade H. Jack, a merchant of Patriot, Indiana (just across the Ohio River from Warsaw, Ky.) gave Boone a bay mare, 100 yards of calico or jeans, and $100 in cash for the sideboard.

Letter to Loetitia Steele McMillan from her cousin M. E. Baxter of Austin, Texas. Letter is dated January 12, 1905.

Joseph Steele
Born June 27, 1779 in Mercersburg, Pennsylvania.
Died February 6, 1855 at Steele Plantation, Steele's Bottom, Warsaw, Kentucky

Mariam Boone, wife of Joseph Steele
Born December 11, 1786
Died December 9, 1833

Both buried in Steele Family Cemetery, on Steele Plantation, Steele's Bottom, near Warsaw, Gallatin County, Kentucky.

Children of Joseph Steele and Mariam (Boone) Steele:

+1. George Boone Steele (1812-1855) m. Sarah Frances Roberts. See below.

2. Martha or Nancy Steele, m. William Hughes.
   i. Jennie Hughes, m. Samuel Childs
      a. Neale Childs.
      b. Mary Childs.
      c. Martha Childs.
   ii. Mary C. Hughes, m. Chesea St. Clair.
      a. Jennie St. Clair m. (1) Mr. Roades, m. (2) Mr. Croysdale.

3. Upton Steele, buried in family cemetery, stone in bad condition.

+4. Albert Gallatin Steele (1810-1894) m. Emily Hampton. See below, page 13.

5. Orlow Steele.

6. Pathenia Steele (called Puss), m. Addison Gibson. Her stone is in bad condition in the family cemetery.
   a. Loetitia Gibson.

Public Library
Mocksville, NC

1. George Boone Steele, Born Jan. 27, 1812, on Steele Plantation, KY. Died April 27, 1855, in Lexington, MO. He married Sarah Frances Roberts, on May 5,1840, at "Highfield", the home of her father Willis Roberts, Owenton, Kentucky. The house is still standing. Both buried in Machpelah Cemetery, on Steele Lot #77, Block B, Lexington, Lafayette County, Missouri.
Children of George B. and Sarah F. (Roberts) Steele:
   i.*Frances Mariam Steele, b. April 21,1841 at "Highfield", Owenton KY. Died August 27, 1843, Lexington MO.
   +ii.*William Boone Steele(1843-1891)m.(1)Margaret Findlay, m. (2) Nannie Corder. See below.
   iii. Joseph Steele, b. about 1845,d.1863, killed during the battle of Chickamauga. Unmarried.
   iv. Loetitia,m. Robert McMillan. buried in Kansas City MO.
      a. Steele McMillan.
      b. Robert McMillan.
      c. Opal McMillan,died very young.
      d. Mary Dow, 4 children, Richard Steele, Neville, George and Inez. She is buried in Kansas City MO.
   v. Baby Boy, b. April 1850, Lexington MO, d. April or May 1850, on steam boat on way back to Kentucky.

William Boone Steele, b. March 12, 1843, at "Highfield", Owenton KY., d. June 28, 1891 in Ogden, Utah. Married (1) Margeret Findley, (2) Nannie Corder on Oct. 1881.

Children of William B. and Margaret (Findlay) Steele:

a.*Child, name unknown, died in infancy.

*Buried, Lexington MO.

b.*Juliet, died in infancy.

c. George Boone Steele, b. Feb.23, 1879, d. 1941 in Raleigh NC, m. Annie Belle Bledsoe,of Raleigh, both buried there.
Children of George B. and Annie B. (Bledsoe) Steele:
Juliet Findlay m.James M. Harrell.
Mary Laurens, died 2 years old.
Cary Crist, m. Berry G. Jenkins. (their dau. Annie Belle Steele has dau. Nancy and son Cary.)
Nancy Hinton m. Luther Crenshaw Dillard.
Loetitia McMillen m. A.C. Kimrey Jr.
James Findlay m. Josephine Denkins, has three sons.

Children of William B. and Nannie (Corder) Steele:

d.*Baby Boy, b. Nov. 14, 1882, d. Nov. 22, 1882.

e.*Norma Clare, b. Nov. 27, 1883 in Waverly MO, d.March 20, 1971 in Akron OH,Corder Lot#40,Ewing 1st addition. Married March 10, 1909, William Relfe Humphreys.
Child of William R. and Norma C. (Steele) Humphreys:
Norma Clare, b. Nov. 15, 1912, Lexington MO. Married (1) May 30, 1933, M. L. Harris, Jr., child, Diane Steele Harris, b. Aug. 6, 1934, m. Aug. 18, 1956, John Owen Hopkins, (two sons: John Owen, Jr. b. June 16, 1959 and David Boone Hopkins,b.March 27,1961.) Norma Clare (Humphreys) Harris married(2)Nov. 25, 1953, William Edward Parker.

f. Octavia Nadine, b.July 17,1886, in Lexington MO, d.Aug.18,1954, Evanston IL. Buried Dallas TX. Married, Nov. 2, 1910, Monroe Fulkerson Cockrell.
Children of Monroe F. and Octavia N. (Steele) Cockrell:
Nancy Steele, b. Aug. 3, 1916, in Kansas City MO, m. Noel Sever O'Reilly, of St. Louis MO. (two sons,Nichlas Sever and Alexander Cockrell O'Reilly).

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Monroe Alexander, b.1929, in Evanston IL, d. Feb.20,1968, m. Barbara _____(two children, Barbara 'Bonnie' and Millisa Cockrell).

g.*Nathan Corder, b. Sept. 11, 1888, in Lexington MO,d.Jan. 29, 1970, in Lexington MO. Buried on Corder Lot. Married Aug. 17,1915, to Irene Patti Burgess.
Child of Nathan C. and Irene P. (Burgess) Steele:
Nathan Corder Steele Jr., b. Nov. 4, 1924, in Denver CO, m. 1947, to Pearl Garrison.

h. William Boone, b.March 8, 1891, in Lexington MO, m. April 28,1917, to Florence Adelaide Morman.
Children of William B. and Florence A. (Morman) Steele:
Helen Wilmarth, b. April 27, 1920 and d. Oct. 28,1924, in Grand Rapids MI.
Nancy Corder, b. Feb.21,1924, m. John C.Baxter.(Three children: William Steele, Daniel and Elizabeth Baxter.)
Marian Ada, b. March 19___, m. Franklin Whitman.(Two children: Nancy and Gill Whitman.)

4. Albert Gallatin Steele(see page 11) Born about 1810, died Dec. 31,1894, age, 84 years. He married Emily Hampton, born January 11, 1819, and died April 9, 1888. Albert G. and wife Emily are buried at Sibley,Missouri with sons James T. Steele and A. G. Steele, Jr. and markers for sons who died during the Civil War and were buried elsewhere. (d)

Children of Albert G. and Emily (Hampton) Steele:

i. Joseph E.Steele, died July 7, 1864, and buried at Hamburg, Alabama; age, 25 years,6 months,23 days. (Buried with Confederate Soldiers in Confederate Cemetery, Hamburg, Alabama.)

ii. George A. Steele,died October 9, 1863 at Fort Delaware and was buried in the (Confederate) prisoners' burying ground in New Jersey; age 22 years, 10 months, 8 days. (Fort Delaware was located on an island in the Delaware River, near Wilmington, Delaware.)

iii. James T. Steele,died March 5, 1863, age, 22 years, 10 months,8 days.(Perhaps this is an error on age, as it is a repeat in the cemetery record of the same age of his brother George which is printed just above in the listing. Mrs. Parker states that George A. and James T. Steele were twins and born December 1, 1840.)

iv. Mariam J. Steele,born March 5, 1843. Married Dec. 27, 1865, to Samuel S. Webster.

Children of Samuel S. and Mariam J. (Steele) Webster:
a. Emma, m. Wm. Campbell, son William Webster Campbell.
b. Jennie,m.Albert McDonald, son Webster McDonald.
c. Carry, m. Edwin Shaw,
d. Margaret, m. Charles Stoller, had a daughter Mariam.
e. Albert Webster.
f. John Webster.

v. Albert G. Steele Jr., died January 14, 1881; age, 35 years, 3 months, 3 days.

The family of A.G. Steele in the 1860 census of Jackson County MO: A. G. Steele 50 farmer $5,800 $7,700 Emily 42, Joseph 21,farmer $100, George 18, James 18, Mariam 17, and Albert 15, all born Kentucky. 9 slaves. (e)

(Continued page 10)

*Buried Lexington MO.

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

BRYANT BOON

One of those elusive Boon(e)s from North Caroline is Bryant Boon. Some data can now be given as to his first wife and place of origin in North Carolina.

Bryant and Mary Boon are listed as the parents of Louisa Rupard who died in Cedar County, Missouri on 15 July 1857. (a)

Bryant Boon is listed in the 1810 census of Hertford County, North Carolina, with wife and child. He moved to Davidson County, Tennessee, and then to Graves County, Kentucky. In Hertford County in 1790 was listed Mary Boon. In 1850 census M. Boon, female, aged 98 was living with John and Louisa Rupard in Graves County. (b)

Does anyone know of data on the Boons of Hertford County area that might identify Bryant Boon's father?

(a) Missouri Pioneers--County and Genealogical Records, Volume XVIII, March 1973, page 102. Compiled and published by Nadine Hodges and Mrs. Howard W. Woodruff.

(b) Mrs. F. M. Gossum, Jr., 201 Court Drive, Fulton, KY 42041

****

ATTENTION ALL MEMBERS

Are you one of our members who are still waiting to hear from Uncle Ned or Aunt Sue about that missing link in your ancestry? If so, go ahead and fill out your chart to the best of your knowledge. Perhaps we may have some of the missing names and dates. We hope to make a new roster and want to include your ancestry from your chart. Send it to us now. Darline Ingels.

WHO WERE DOCTOR JAMES MONROE BOONE'S ANCESTORS?

The details of the life of Doctor James Monroe Boone, of Washington County, Arkansas are available. I was puzzled that his relationship to the Boone family was not revealed.

While looking through The Frosts and Related Families of Bedford County, Tennessee, 1962, by Wright W. Frost; I made an interesting discovery. On page 126 concerning Benjamin Franklin Reagor it is stated: "Soon after the death of his parents in 1846, he is reported to have joined his uncle James Boone, a physician in Washington County, Arkansas, and to have lived with him while attending college there." Benjamin was the son of Anthony Wayne Reagor and Rhoda Boone. On page 63 is listed Rhoda's brother James, and they were children of The Reverend Benjamin Boone and Mary Wilson. Benjamin's parents were John and Rebecca Boone, of Hunting Creek, now located in Davis County, North Carolina; grandparents were Benjamin Boone and Ann Farmer and the next generation George Boone III and Mary Maugridge.

Information on Doctor James M. Boone's family is found on page 472 of The Boone Family, by Mrs. Spraker.

James Boone, born Dec. 12, 1788 in North Carolina, married Sophia Smith, near Murfreesboro, Tennessee.
Children:
Daniel Thales Boone, m. Ann Eliza Hayden Trammell.
Benjamin Franklin Boone, m. Susan Ann Roberson.
Euler B. Boone, m. Miss Jones of Missouri.
Cornelia Boone, died young.
Lafayette Boone, m. Miss Skelton of Arkansas.

Louis Raymond Boone, Historian

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

HOWELL BOONE
Boone Farm Road
Route 1 Box 365A
Mocksville,NC 27028
TEL: (704) 492-5307

20 April 1983

ELNORA M. DORSEY
5179 Firestone Place
Santa Rosa,CA 95405

Dear Elnora:

I was delighted to receive your letter of 14 April 1983, indicating your descent from Mary Boone (1736-1819) and her husband William Bryan (1733-1780) of the famous Bryan's Station in Kentucky.

Mary, as you well know, was a daughter of Squire and Sarah [Morgan] Boone; I enclose a photo of their tombstones set in a recently erected brick encasement.

I also enclose my most recent attempt to organize the information available to me about the children of Morgan(Sr) and Martha [Strode] Bryan.

I'm descended from the John Boone (1727-1803) who married a Rebecca, whom it is thought was Rebecca Bryan (@1735-1820) the daughter of Morgan(Sr) and Martha [Strode] Bryan.

This John Boone (see pages 8-10 of Boones in Davie) was the son of Benjamin Boone (1706-1762) and Ann [Farmer] Boone(1701-1727) who may have died giving birth to her one and only child. Baby John was given to his aunt Sarah [Morgan] Boone to nurse - and he spent his early, formative years in the household of Squire and Sarah [Morgan] Boone. He is often described - mistakenly - as a son of this couple, and a brother to Daniel.

When I retired, I moved to North Carolina, and I'm living in a cottage on the 1753 Granville Grant Land of John Boone, and I've devoted some of my last four years researching my ancestor, John Boone - of Hunting Creek, as he is called.

In 1981, while I was a complete novice at genealogy, I was informed that the North Carolina Genealogical Society was prepar-

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family General Information

ing to publish an index of North Carolina Ancestors. I hurriedly assembled the information on my John Boone and his descendants with a North Carolina connection - which appears on pages 19 and 20 of this publication. My code is 27586; all line items with this code number were submitted by me. And all of my Boones have the final e.

I was gratified when John Boone and his line finally did appear in print. But I was amazed and upset at the large-scale omission of the many other Boones with a North Carolina connection, including Daniel!

There is to be a second volume of the IONCA - all entries must be submitted prior to 01 July 1983 - this year.

With your help I should like to submit Mary Boone(1736-1819) She will be listed as a Boone with William Bryan (1733-1780) as her spouse, AND there should also be an entry under Bryan - with William Bryan the line entry and Mary Boone as his spouse, PLUS all of their North Carolina born children listed as well. The Bryan entries in the first volume of IONCA are very few as you can see from enclosed copy of page 26.

I'll send you the forms and instructions in another envelope.

I've assembled data on Daniel and all of his children; I enclose my chart on them. I also have completed work on the children of his brother Edward, and his brother Squire (Jr). A Texas descendant of brother Jonathan is rushing to complete listing of Jonathan's children - with a North Carolina connection, ie born in, lived in, married in or died in North Carolina. Boones and Bryans and Morgans with no North Carolina connection are not eligible for entry in IONCA.

If you have completed charts, listing and so forth of your Boone-Bryan-Morgan ancestors, they would be a valuable addition to the family files in the Davie County Public Library History and Genealogy Room. Should we be contacted by anyone researching the Morgan family, we will put you in touch with them.

Sincerely yours,

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

April 14, 1983

Howell Boone
Boone Farm Road
Route 1, Box 365A
Mocksville, NC 27028

Dear Mr. Boone,

I want to thank you for answering my letter of February 9, which I sent to The Davie County Library. I appreciate the information you sent me, including the list of "Morgans" from the Salisbury phone book. I will follow your suggestions and write to the places you mentioned.

Your name is of special interest to me, because you probably have done a lot of research on the Boone Family. I have read quite a bit about the Boones, while looking for information on the Morgans and Bryans, and I wonder which branch of the family you belong to. I am a descendant of Mary Boone, Daniel Boone's sister. She and her husband, William Bryan, were my great great great grandparents.

I also believe there is a connection between my family and Daniel Boone's mother's family. I know that his mother was Sarah Morgan, and her parents were Edward and Elizabeth Morgan. I think it's possible that my family are descendants of William Morgan, who was a son of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan, and a brother to Sarah Morgan. He left Pennsylvania and moved to Virginia, then later went to North Carolina. I have traced my family back from Kansas to Indiana, to Kentucky, and know that my great great grandfather, William Morgan, was born in North Carolina in 1776. So this is the reason for my research of the Morgans in your area.

I thought I'd tell you briefly a little about my family, just in case someone there knows something that I don't. I'll be glad to exchange information about the Morgans or the Bryans with anyone who might be interested.

Thank you again for all of your help.

Sincerely,

Elnora M. Dorsey

Elnora M. Dorsey
5179 Firestone Place
Santa Rosa, CA 95405

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

Hunting Creek @ Boone Farm Road 02 July 1982

Greetings:

I'm enclosing a copy of "The Squire, Daniel and John Boone Families in Davie County, North Carolina" plus several pages I xeroxed for you from the Daniel Boone Trail Study portfolio.

In addition, I would like to be allowed to write a casual outline of the entire Saga based on the facts as I now know them - subject to future change with or without notice.....

The Squire, Daniel and John Boones were all descended from a line of George Boones who lived and worked in Devonshire near the southern coast of that part of England - several lived in or near Exeter, a very ancient seaport. These Boones were shop owners - blacksmiths, weavers and such - part of the rising middle class in 16th and 17th Century England. Like many of this class, they were attracted to the newer, outspoken versions of Christianity, and the move was made to Pennsylvania after George (3rd of that name) and his wife Mary [Maugridge] Boone became active in the Society of Friends (Quakers). They joined the Quakers after Squire's birth, because he was baptised by the Church of England clergyman in Bradninch, Devon, England several months after his birth. Like his parents he became a Quaker, as did all his brothers and sisters.

When the decision to move to the Quaker colony of Pennsylvania was made by George Boone, he first sent his oldest three children, George (4th of that name), Sarah and Squire - perhaps in 1713 - to Pennsylvania. The rest of the family came to Philadelphia in 1717. They settled first in a fully functioning, mostly Quaker area at Abington, Pennsylvania. Within a year or so the Boone Family moved to an area named Oley (an Indian word) which George Boone later helped name Exeter Township - after the largest town in his native Devon.

Squire married a Quakeress from a Welsh Quaker family - Sarah Morgan, and they first settled on a farm near her family in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. In 1731 - several years before the birth of Daniel Boone - Squire moved his family to Exeter in Berks County, Pennsylvania. And it was in frontier Berks County that "things began to Happen". This was not a completely Quaker area, and Squire and Sarah [Morgan] Boone's daughter determined to marry one John Willcockson/Wilcoxson - who was not a Quaker. Squire was reminded of his duty to insure that his children married in the faith by other members of the Exeter Friends Meeting. Sarah Wilcoxson was

Collections - Boone, Howell
Boone Family - General Information

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC

delivered of a child months too soon after her hasty marriage. She was described as "unclean" by the Friends Meeting , and Squire heard a great deal of criticism of his role in this undesirable marriage. No sooner had the dust settled from this incident than his son - Israel also married a non-Quaker (We still do not know even her name) Squire was faulted for his lack of proper parental supervision, and it must have been at this point that he determined to move himself and all the members of his family away from the arguments of the Exeter Friends Meeting.

On the first of May 1750, Squire, his children and their spouses left Exeter, Berks County, Pennsylvania. They follwed the "Great Wagon Road" which ran from the Reading-Lancaster, Pennsylvania area to the wilds of the North Carolina Piedmont ending near present-day Winston-Salem, Salisbury and Statesville.

When his family departed from Exeter, Daniel Boone was fifteen and a half years old. He had his own rifle from the time he was ten, and was a natural marksman and a highly skilled hunter. In the early days in the Carolina Piedmont there was an endless supply of game. As he decimated and all but eliminated local game, he was killing thirty deer a day! In one of the early season he and his brothers killed over a hundred bears - most close to their Bear Creek home.

Still extant is a Land Warrant dated in 1750 - which was a sort of purchase contract between Squire Boone and the agent for Lord Granville, who "owned" a giant slice of North Carolina. I assume that Squire and his sons examined carefully the land they were going to get. I also assume that they cut trees for log structures, and perhaps even erected several log dwellings in the fall of 1750.

Tradition locates the family females in the area of Winchester Virginia - which was then much more "civilized" than Lord Granville's Rowan County. They may have wintered over in Winchester, and the Boone men may have returned to spend the winter with their wives, and daughters.

I feel certain that in the Spring of 1751 all of the Boones were living on the land that they were purchasing from Lord Granville in the"Forks of the Yadkin" River - which is now Davie County. They continued to live there and in 1753 the land grants were completed and Squire assumed ownership of 660 acres (a square mile) in the eastern part of the Fork of the Yadkin and also a square mile in the Western part of Rowan County. At the same time, his nephew, John Boone also became the owner of a square mile on Hunting Creek.

Squire's land in the eastern part of the county was on Grants or Licking Creek (in more recent times called Elisha's Creek). It is quite likly that his daughter Elizabeth and her husband William Grant lived on part of this square mile; it is also likely that his son Israel lived on part of the property with his wife and four young children. Both Israel and his wife contracted "consumption" (TB) and died young; Israel was only thirty at his death. As I mentioned we do not know the name or age of Israel's young non-Quaker wife.

Squire, his wife and younger children lived on the Bear Creek property in the western part of the county. Aptly named Bear Creek was where they killed over a hundred bears in one season. Bear meat was highly prized, and bear grease we used extensively, including use as lighting fuel burned usually in an open metal dish - not "good" light, but some light was obtained.

Nephew John Boone lived close by Uncle Squire, having purchased land on Hunting Creek. Jonathan Boone and his father-in-law James Carter purchased a tract on the South Branch of the Yadkin River which included the point at which Bear Creek emtied into the South Yadkin... on this stream Jonathan built a dam and erected a grist mill, which Jonathan operated; it was the first afaa series of mills erected by Jonathan from the Carolina Piedmont to the state of Indiana where he was living at his death in 1808.

With almost limitless game abounding, Daniel became the family hunter. By the mid 1760s however Daniel would be forced to move to the Brushy Mountains in his search for game. A combination of his skill as a hunter and an increasing tide of families moving into the Forks of the Yadkin eliminated the bear, buffalo and deer from the area close to his father's homesite.

Daniel's older brother, Israel died in 1756 (aged 30).His wife is thought to have pre-deceased him. Daniel's father Squire died in 1765; he was buried in a cemetery then called Burying Ridge, now called Joppa Cemetery. When Squire's wife Sarah [Morgan] Boone died in 1777 she was buried alongside her husband. I feel that their son Israel and his wife were buried in this cemetery; there are no tombstones for them in Joppa Cemetery, but it is most likely that Squire and Sarah decided to be buried along side their son and his wife. When their nephew John Boone died in 1803, he was buried there in Joppa Cemetery: there are two letters in the Draper Collection which establish this as a fact.

Public Library Mocksville, NC

John Boone, unlike his cousin Daniel was able to make a real success of farming in the Forks of the Yadkin. Local tradition relates that he married Rebecca Bryan, the daughter of Morgan Bryan (Sr) and Martha[Strode]Bryan - a sister of Joseph Bryan, who was the father of the Rebecca Bryan who married Daniel Boone. Daniel and his Rebecca were married by his father, Squire Boone, who as a Justice of the Peace of Rowan County was empowered to preform marriages in the absence of a Church of England clergyman. I feel that Squire also married his nephew John and his Rebecca - in 1753; there is no document that establishes this as a fact.

While Daniel put his faith in his hunting rifle, his cousin John put his faith in his horse and plow. Within a matter of several years, Daniel had several warrants for debt outstanding, and cousin John's farm was prospering.

During his long life, Daniel added to hunter, the skills of surveyor, road-builder, tavern keeper, store keeper, militia officer, legistlator and in Missouri (while it was a part of Spanish Louisiana) - Judge. Never did Daniel distinguish himself as a farmer. When he died in Missouri at 86, he was as without funds as he had been as a lad of 16.

Cousin John was - for the frontier area of North Carolina - a well-to-do man. As -perhaps a wedding present- he gave his oldest son, Benjamin Boone 226 acres of his Hunting Creek Plantation, and when he died there was still 424 acres of good farm land for his younger son, John Boone (Jr). His widow Rebecca was provided for and so were his daughters.

It is thought that John Boone and his family remained on their farm during much of the French and Indian War; they remained on their farm during the American Revolution and John contributed produce and animals to the Revolutionary side; his son Benjamin who was of age, joingdthe Revolutionary North Carolina Militia with which he served during the American Revolution.

By 1775 Daniel Boone has blazed the Wilderness Road to Fort Boonesborough in Kentucky, where in 1778 he led the famous defense of this fort, and in August of 1782 (200 years ago this year) he participated in the disasterous last battle of the American Revolution at the Battle of Blue Licks, Kentucky - where his son Israel (aged 23 & unmarried) was killed before his eyes.

Daniel's "fame" rest on his being in the right place at the right time - namely he was available when John Filson was writing

Public Library Rockingham, NC

a book on Kentucky. Filson's description of the advantages of Kentucky made only a thin book, which he "padded" with a first person narrative that he (Filson) put in the mouth of Daniel Boone. And thus Daniel Boone was the first "frontiersman" to make it into print..... which inttoday's world would be like first man on the moon?

BUT Daniel was much more of a man of his times than a "press-agent's creation". He was a superb marksman, he was a skilled explorer and a magnificent road-planner and most importantly, he was a leader people trusted; he had a well-earned reputation for honesty and fair-mindedness.

It was these qualities that inspired people living along the frontier in North Carolina and Virginia- to follow him into Kentucky..... as they searched for a better life for themselves and their children.

His two years ~~spent~~ wandering/hunting over the North Carolina, Virginia, Tennessee and Kentucky border areas gave him the knowledge he needed to locate a ROAD for families to follow into Kentucky. And thousands of families followed - with all their worldy goods with all their livestock and all their hopes and ambitions.

The settlement of Kentucky was "inevitable"; the early course of settlement was determined by Daniel Boone with his road through the Cumberland Gap and up to the lush plains below present-day Lexington, Kentucky.

I enclose my compilation of the known facts about the children of Daniel and Rebecca [Bryan] Boone. You will note that only the last child, Nathan, was born in Kentucky.

Daniel's brothers and sister and their families followed into Kentucky. After 1800 only John Boone and his family remained in the Yadkin. John died in 1803; his son Benjamin migrated to Kentucky late in 1809 and in a year or so was established in Lincoln County, Tennessee. Young John Boone (Jr) sold the remaining Boone lands in 1813 and settled in Tennessee near his older brother Benjamin. Their mother Rebecca Boone died in 1820. She was the last living memeber of this Boone line to live in the Forks of the Yadkin - now Davie County, North Carolina until I settled here in 1979.

And here my story is ended - for now.....

Fond regards & best wishes,

Davie County Public Library
Mocksville, NC